



**CRITICAL AREA STUDY  
AND  
MITIGATION PLAN  
  
FOR**

**ZAHRADNIK – BINDING SITE PLAN**  
***ARLINGTON, WA***

*Wetland Resources, Inc. Project #21251*

Prepared By  
Wetland Resources, Inc.  
9505 19th Avenue SE, Suite 106  
Everett, WA 98208  
(425) 337-3174

Prepared For  
Grandview North LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

March 30, 2022

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION .....	1
1.1 SITE DESCRIPTION .....	1
2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....	2
3.0 REVIEW OF PUBLICLY AVAILABLE INFORMATION.....	3
4.0 WETLAND AND STREAM DETERMINATION .....	4
4.1 ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK DETERMINATION METHODOLOGY .....	4
4.2 WETLAND DETERMINATION METHODOLOGY.....	4
4.2.1 Hydrophytic Vegetation Criteria.....	5
4.2.2 Soils Criteria .....	5
4.2.3 Hydrology Criteria.....	5
4.3 BOUNDARY DETERMINATION FINDINGS .....	5
4.3.1 Wetland A .....	5
4.3.2 Wetland B .....	7
4.3.3 Wetland C.....	8
4.3.4 Wetland D.....	9
4.3.5 Wetland E (Off-site mitigation wetland) .....	10
4.3.6 Non-Wetland Areas .....	11
5.0 WILDLIFE .....	12
6.0 OTHER ENVIRONMENTALLY CRITICAL AREAS.....	12
7.0 BUFFER REQUIREMENTS.....	12
8.0 BUILDING SETBACKS.....	13
9.0 PROPOSED IMPACTS AND MITIGATION PLAN.....	13
9.1 PEDESTRIAN TRAIL.....	15
10.0 BUFFER AVERAGING PLAN.....	15
11.0 BUFFER RESTORATION & ENHANCEMENT PLAN.....	17
11.1 BUFFER RESTORATION .....	17
11.2 BUFFER ENHANCEMENT.....	17
11.3 GRASS SEED .....	18
12.0 PROJECT NOTES.....	19
13.0 PLANTING NOTES.....	19
14.0 PROJECT MONITORING PROGRAM.....	22
14.1 GOALS & OBJECTIVES .....	22
14.2 DEFINITION OF SUCCESS.....	22
14.3 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS .....	22
14.4 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS .....	23
14.5 PURPOSE FOR MONITORING .....	23
14.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY.....	23
15.0 MAINTENANCE .....	24
16.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN .....	25
17.0 SIGNS AND FENCING .....	25
18.0 USE OF THIS REPORT.....	26
19.0 REFERENCES .....	27

## **LIST OF APPENDICES**

APPENDIX A: WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORMS

APPENDIX B: WETLAND RATING FORMS

APPENDIX C: CRITICAL AREA STUDY & MITIGATION PLAN MAPS (SHEETS 1-2/2)

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

<b>FIGURE 1</b> -AERIAL VIEW OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY (NOT TO SCALE).....	2
<b>FIGURE 2</b> -WETLAND A, WESTERN PORTION (FACING NORTHEAST; DECEMBER 2019). ....	6
<b>FIGURE 3</b> – WETLAND A, EASTERN PORTION (FACING NORTHWEST; JULY 2019). ....	7
<b>FIGURE 4</b> -WETLAND B. LEFT: FORESTED PORTION (MARCH 2020). RIGHT: SCRUB-SHRUB PORTION (JULY 2019). ....	8
<b>FIGURE 5</b> -WETLAND C (MARCH 2020). ....	9
<b>FIGURE 6</b> -WETLAND D (MARCH 2020). ....	10
<b>FIGURE 7</b> -CITY OF ARLINGTON CRITICAL AREAS, OPEN SPACE, & RESTORATION PROJECTS MAP (ADOPTED COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, 2017 UPDATE). LOCATION OF PROJECT SITE AND PROPOSED MITIGATION SITE ADDED BY WRI. ....	14

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

*Wetland Resources, Inc.* (WRI) conducted site investigations on July 10 and December 10, 2019, and March 4, 2020, to identify and evaluate jurisdictional wetlands, waterbodies, and fish and wildlife conservation areas on and in the vicinity of the property located northwest of the intersection of State Route 9 and 172<sup>nd</sup> Street NE (Highway 531) in Arlington, Washington. The 16.81-acre site consists of one parcel (Snohomish County Tax ID#: 31052400302000) and is accessed from the west via 85<sup>th</sup> Avenue Northeast. The Public Land Survey System (PLSS) locator for the property is Section 24, Township 31N, Range 5E, W.M. The subject property is located at the boundary of the Snohomish (WRIA 7) and Stillaguamish (WRIA 5) watersheds.

WRI also conducted a site investigation on February 4, 2022, to perform a wetland delineation at the proposed off-site mitigation property. This property consists of two tax parcels (31052400201300 and 31052400203100), located west of the intersection of Eaglefield Drive/Crown Ridge Blvd and State Route 9, approximately 0.6 mile north of the project site. The mitigation site is located in the same Township, Range, and Section as the project site. It is situated within the Armstrong Creek sub-basin in WRIA 5.

### 1.1 SITE DESCRIPTION

The property is currently undeveloped. The northeastern portion is relatively flat with microtopographic undulations. The western portion slopes gently toward the west/southwest, and the southeastern portion has gently rolling topography. The southern part of the property has historically been disturbed for previous human use. Vegetation in this part of the site includes scrub-shrub vegetation composed primarily of Douglas' spirea (*Spiraea douglasii*) and Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armeniacus*) as well as emergent vegetation composed of mixed grasses with Scotch broom (*Cytisus scoparius*). The northern part of the site is forested and is dominated by red alder (*Alnus rubra*), western red cedar (*Thuja plicata*), and salmonberry (*Rubus spectabilis*). Land use surrounding the subject property includes a mixture of high-density and low-density residential development and undeveloped land.





**Figure 1** -Aerial view of the subject property (not to scale).

Four wetlands (Wetlands A, B, C, and D) were identified on the site. Pursuant to Arlington Municipal Code (AMC) 20.93.800(a), these wetlands were rated using the *Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington* (Hruby, 2014). Wetlands A, B, C, and D are Category II wetlands with habitat scores of 6 to 7. Pursuant to AMC 20.93.830(c), Wetlands A, B, C, and D receive 165-foot protective buffers.

## 2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The applicant proposes to construct a mixed-use development on the property that includes townhomes along 85<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE, multi-family residential units in the central part of the property, and commercial development along 172<sup>nd</sup> Street NE. The project requires the following impacts:

- 0.872 acres of wetland fill (Wetlands A and B)
- 18,118 square feet of buffer width averaging
- 5,900 square feet of permanent buffer impact for a pedestrian trail
- 3,415 square feet of temporary buffer impact for grading

In order to achieve an economically viable development plan and to accommodate the commercial development component required by the City of Arlington, permanent impacts to Wetlands A and B (fill) are unavoidable. The only viable location on the site for commercial development is along 172<sup>nd</sup> Street NE. To compensate for the proposed wetland fill, the applicant proposes to purchase

two parcels (Snohomish County parcel numbers 31052400201300 and 31052400203100) within the Portage Creek sub-basin for protection. These parcels contain a segment of Prairie Creek and part of an associated Category I wetland complex.

The applicant proposes to apply buffer averaging, as allowed under Arlington Municipal Code (AMC 20.93.320) to the combined buffer on Wetlands C and D to accommodate the site development plan. Details of the proposed buffer averaging plan are provided in section 10.0 of this report.

A pedestrian trail is proposed within the outer 25 percent of the buffer, as allowed per AMC 20.93.820(3)(A). To compensate for 5,900 square feet of buffer impacts associated with the trail and to increase buffer protective functions, the applicant proposes to enhance a 10-foot-wide area of buffer (totaling 9,335 square feet) adjacent to the trail. Additionally, they propose to plant 10 western red cedar (*Thuja plicata*) trees within the buffer to compensate for trees to be impacted by the trail (5) and to improve wildlife habitat functions in the buffer. Details of the proposed buffer enhancement plan are provided in section 11.0 of this report.

Temporary buffer impacts for grading will occur along the outer portion of the combined buffer of Wetlands C and D. No significant trees will be affected, and these areas will be restored with native species. Details of the buffer restoration plan are provided in section 11.0.

The majority of the area proposed for development (the southern and western portion of the site) has been disturbed by prior human uses. The northeastern portion of the site, which includes Wetlands C and D and the associated buffer areas, consists of forested habitat that is dominated by native species and is largely undisturbed. This portion of the site will be protected in perpetuity within a critical area tract. Per AMC 20.93.290(a), signs and fencing will be installed along the edge of the buffer.

### **3.0 REVIEW OF PUBLICLY AVAILABLE INFORMATION**

Prior to conducting the site investigation, public resource information was reviewed to gather background information on the subject property and the surrounding area in regard to wetlands, streams, and other critical areas. These sources included the following:

- USDA/Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey: The Web Soil Survey indicates that the subject property is underlain by Tokul gravelly medial loam, 0-8 percent slopes. This soil map unit is described as moderately well drained and contains inclusions of Norma (3 percent) and McKenna (2 percent), which are hydric soils typically found in drainageways and depressions.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory: The NWI map identifies a wetland that extends onto the southwestern portion of the site, immediately north of the mapped location of Wetland A. A riverine feature is mapped approximately 180 feet southwest of the site.

- WA DNR Wetlands of High Conservation Value Map Viewer: No resources are depicted on or in the vicinity of the subject site.
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) SalmonScape Interactive Mapping System: The SalmonScape interactive map displays a Type Ns stream located approximately 180 feet southwest of the site. The depicted stream does not connect to any Type F waters.
- WDFW Priority Habitat and Species (PHS) Interactive Map: The PHS Interactive Map identifies the same wetland that is identified by PHS in the southwestern portion of the map. No other priority habitats are depicted in the vicinity of the site.
- Washington Department of Natural Resources (WA DNR) Forest Practices Application Mapping Tool: This resource maps a Type N stream approximately 400 feet northeast of the site. No other critical areas are mapped in the vicinity of the site.
- Snohomish County PDS Map Portal: The PDS Map Portal identifies a freshwater emergent wetland in the southwestern corner of the site in the same location as the wetland mapped by NWI and PHS. No other wetlands or streams are mapped in the vicinity of the site. This map shows the project site within the Quilceda Creek sub-basin of the Snohomish watershed.
- Washington Department of Ecology Coastal Atlas online mapping tool it is mapped within the Portage Creek sub-basin (which drains to the Stillaguamish River) but is shown within the boundary of the Snohomish watershed.

## 4.0 WETLAND AND STREAM DETERMINATION

### 4.1 ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK DETERMINATION METHODOLOGY

The ordinary high water mark (OHWM) of streams was determined using the methodology described in the Washington State Department of Ecology document *Determining the Ordinary High Water Mark for Shoreline Management Act Compliance in Washington State* (Anderson et. al. 2016). Streams are classified according to the water typing system provided in the Washington Administrative Code (WAC), section 222-16-030, AMC 20.93.100, and AMC 20.93.700.

### 4.2 WETLAND DETERMINATION METHODOLOGY

Wetland conditions were evaluated and delineated using routine methodology described in the *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual (Final Report; January 1987)*, except where superseded by the *2010 Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region (Version 2.0)*, referred to as 2010 Regional Supplement). Our findings are consistent with these manuals. The following criteria descriptions were used in the boundary determination:

- 1.) Examination of the site for hydrophytic vegetation (species present and percent cover);
- 2.) Examination of the site for hydric soils;

### 3.) Determining the presence of wetland hydrology

#### 4.2.1 Hydrophytic Vegetation Criteria

The manuals define hydrophytic vegetation as the sum total of macrophytic plant life that occurs in areas where the frequency and duration of inundation or soil saturation produce permanently or periodically saturated soils of sufficient duration to exert a controlling influence on the plant species present. One of the most common indicators for hydrophytic vegetation is when more than 50 percent of a plant community consists of species rated “Facultative” and wetter on lists of plant species that occur in wetlands.

#### 4.2.2 Soils Criteria

The 2010 Regional Supplement (per the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils) defines hydric soils as soils “that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part.” Field indicators are used to determine whether a given soil meets the definition for hydric soils. Indicators are numerous and include, but are not limited to, presence of a histosol or histic epipedon, a sandy gleyed matrix, depleted matrix, and redoximorphic depressions.

#### 4.2.3 Hydrology Criteria

The 2010 Regional Supplement defines wetland hydrology as “areas that are inundated (flooded or ponded) or the water table is less than or equal to 12 inches below the soil surface for 14 or more consecutive days during the growing season at a minimum frequency of 5 years in 10.” During the early growing season, wetland hydrology determinations are made based on physical observation of surface water, a high water table, or saturation in the upper 12 inches. Outside of the early growing season, wetland hydrology determinations are made based on physical evidence of recent inundation or saturation (i.e. water marks, surface soil cracks, water-stained leaves).

### 4.3 BOUNDARY DETERMINATION FINDINGS

Four wetlands (Wetlands A-D) were identified on the project site. One wetland (Wetland E) was identified at the proposed mitigation site. Wetlands are classified under the Cowardin classification system (Cowardin et al. 1979) and under the Hydrogeomorphic classification system (Brinson, 1993). Pursuant to AMC 20.93.800, Wetlands were also rated according to the Department of Ecology *Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington* (Hruby 2014).

#### 4.3.1 Wetland A

2014 DOE Rating: Category II, habitat score of 7

HGM Rating Classification: Depressional

Cowardin Classification: Palustrine, Forested Wetland, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Saturated

City of Arlington Standard Buffer: 165 Feet

Wetland A is a depressional wetland located in the southwestern corner of the site and is 15,704 square feet in size. This wetland has no outlet. Vegetation within this wetland includes Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armeniacus*; FAC), hardhack (*Spiraea douglasii*; FACW), cut-leaf blackberry (*Rubus laciniatus*; FACU), salmonberry (*Rubus spectabilis*; FAC), and reed canarygrass (*Phalaris arundinacea*;

FACW). Dominant vegetation is rated as facultative (FAC) or wetter and therefore represents a hydrophytic plant community.

The top 11 inches of soil within Wetland A are very dark greyish brown (10YR 3/2) sandy loam with dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) redoximorphic concentrations present in the matrix. From 11 to 16 inches depth, the soil is grayish brown (10YR 5/2) and features dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/6) redoximorphic concentrations. These soils meet the criteria for the hydric soil indicator Redox Dark Surface (F6). Conditions meeting the criteria for the secondary hydrology indicators Geomorphic Position (D2) and Water-Stained Leaves (B9) were observed during the July 2019 site visit.

The presence of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and multiple secondary wetland hydrology indicators indicate that the area mapped as Wetland A is saturated or inundated long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper portion of the soil profile.



**Figure 2** -Wetland A, western portion (facing northeast; December 2019).





**Figure 3** – Wetland A, eastern portion (facing northwest; July 2019).

#### **4.3.2 Wetland B**

2014 DOE Rating: Category II, habitat score of 6

HGM Rating Classification: Depressional

Cowardin Classification: Palustrine, Forested Wetland, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Seasonally Flooded

City of Arlington Standard Buffer: 165 Feet

Wetland B is a depressional wetland located in the southeastern corner of the site and is 22,450 square feet in size. This wetland has no outlet. Vegetation within Wetland B includes red alder (*Alnus rubra*; FAC), Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armeniacus*; FAC), salmonberry (*Rubus spectabilis*; FAC), hardhack (*Spiraea douglasii*; FACW), and slough sedge (*Carex obnupta*; OBL). Dominant vegetation is rated as facultative (FAC) or wetter and therefore represents a hydrophytic plant community. The northeastern two-thirds of Wetland B is forested with multiple vegetation strata. The southwestern third is scrub-shrub dominated by Himalayan blackberry.

The top 8 inches of soils within Wetland B feature a mixed matrix of very dark brown (10YR 2/2) and black (10YR 2/1) silt loam. Between 8 and 14 inches below the surface, soils are black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam. From 14 to 18 inches below the surface soils are dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silty clay loam and features brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) redoximorphic concentrations within the matrix. The presence of a thick layer of dark soils underlain by a depleted matrix is indicative of prolonged saturation or inundation. Furthermore, there standing water was observed at multiple locations within Wetland B during the March 2020 site visit. These conditions meet the criteria for the wetland hydrology indicator Surface Water (A1).

The presence of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology indicators indicate that the area mapped as Wetland B is saturated or inundated long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper portion of the soil profile.



**Figure 4** -Wetland B. Left: forested portion (March 2020). Right: scrub-shrub portion (July 2019).

#### **4.3.3 Wetland C**

2014 DOE Rating: Category II, habitat score of 6

HGM Rating Classification: Depressional

Cowardin Classification: Palustrine, Forested Wetland, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Seasonally Flooded

City of Arlington Standard Buffer: 165 Feet

Wetland C is a depressional wetland located in the eastern portion of the site and extends into the right-of-way for State Route 9 to the east. This wetland is approximately 25,386 square feet in size and outlets to the east via a culvert under State Route 9. Vegetation within Wetland C includes red alder (*Alnus rubra*; FAC), western red cedar (*Thuja plicata*; FAC), vine maple (*Acer circinatum*; FAC), salmonberry (*Rubus spectabilis*; FAC), hardhack (*Spiraea douglasii*; FACW), reed canarygrass (*Phalaris arundinacea*; FACW), skunk cabbage (*Lysichiton americanus*; OBL), and slough sedge (*Carex obnupta*; OBL). Dominant vegetation in this area is rated as facultative (FAC) or wetter and therefore represents a hydrophytic plant community.

The top 8 inches of soils within Wetland C are black (10YR 2/1) silt loam. Between 8 and 14 inches below the surface, soils are very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silty clay loam. Between 14 and 18 inches below the surface soils are dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silty clay loam and features dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) redoximorphic concentrations within the matrix. The presence of a thick layer of dark soils underlain by a depleted matrix is indicative of prolonged saturation or inundation. Furthermore, there were several inches of standing water at multiple locations within Wetland C during the March 2020 site visit. These conditions meet the criteria for the wetland hydrology indicator Surface Water (A1).

The presence of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology indicators indicate that the area mapped as Wetland C is saturated or inundated long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper portion of the soil profile.





**Figure 5** -Wetland C (March 2020).

#### **4.3.4 Wetland D**

2014 DOE Rating: Category II, habitat score of 6

HGM Rating Classification: Depressional

Cowardin Classification: Palustrine, Forested Wetland, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Seasonally Flooded

City of Arlington Standard Buffer: 165 Feet

Wetland D is a depressional wetland located along the northern property boundary and is approximately 24,055 square feet in size. This wetland outlets to the east via a culvert under State Route 9. Vegetation within Wetland D includes red alder (*Alnus rubra*; FAC), western red cedar (*Thuja plicata*; FAC), vine maple (*Acer circinatum*; FAC), salmonberry (*Rubus spectabilis*; FAC), skunk cabbage (*Lysichiton americanus*; OBL), and slough sedge (*Carex obnupta*; OBL). Dominant vegetation in this area is rated as facultative (FAC) or wetter and therefore represents a hydrophytic plant community.

The top 2 inches of soils within Wetland D are dark brown (10YR 3/3) loam. Between 2 and 10 inches below the surface, soils are dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam. From 10 to 12 inches below the surface soils are dark gray (10YR 4/1) silty clay loam and features dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) redoximorphic concentrations within the matrix. A restrictive layer is present at a depth of 12 inches. The presence of a thick layer of dark soils underlain by a depleted matrix is indicative of prolonged saturation or inundation. Furthermore, there were several inches of standing water at multiple locations within Wetland D during the March 2020 site visit. These conditions meet the criteria for the wetland hydrology indicator Surface Water (A1).



The presence of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology indicators indicate that the area mapped as Wetland D is saturated or inundated long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper portion of the soil profile.



**Figure 6** -Wetland D (March 2020).

#### **4.3.5 Wetland E (Off-site mitigation wetland)**

2014 DOE Rating: Category I, habitat score of 8

HGM Rating Classification: Depressional

Cowardin Classification: Palustrine, Forested Wetland, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Permanently Flooded

City of Arlington Standard Buffer: 225 Feet

Wetland E is an extensive wetland complex associated with Prairie Creek. The portion of the wetland on the proposed mitigation site includes forested, scrub-shrub, emergent, and aquatic bed vegetation. Species identified within Wetland E include western red cedar (*Thuja plicata*; FAC), salmonberry (*Rubus spectabilis*; FAC), vine maple (*Acer circinatum*; FAC), Douglas' spirea (*Spiraea douglasii*; FACW), water parsley (*Oenanthe sarmentosa*; OBL), slough sedge (*Carex obnupta*; OBL), reed canarygrass (*Phalaris arundinacea*; FACW), and small-fruited bulrush (*Scirpus microcarpus*; OBL).

Soils observed within Wetland E were black in the upper black (10YR 2/1) or very dark brown (10YR 2/2) in the upper 8 to 12 inches of the profile. Below this soils were dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) to grayish brown (10YR 5/2) with redoximorphic concentrations in the matrix. Surface water, high water table, and saturation within the upper 12 inches were observed within the wetland.

The presence of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology indicators indicate that the area mapped as Wetland E is saturated or inundated long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper portion of the soil profile.

#### 4.3.6 Non-Wetland Areas

##### *Project site*

There are two distinct vegetative communities in the areas of the project site mapped as non-wetland. The southwestern portion of the property is dominated by dense shrub species including Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armeniacus*; FAC), hardhack (*Spiraea douglasii*; FACW), and cut-leaf blackberry (*Rubus laciniatus*; FACU). Soils in this area are generally a very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam in the top 7 inches. The sublayer of soils extends to a depth of at least 16 inches and is generally dark brown (10YR 3/3) with strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) redoximorphic concentrations present in the matrix. Soils in this portion of the were dry during the July 2019 site visit.

The eastern and northern portions of the site are forested with a canopy that includes western hemlock (*Tsuga heterophylla*; FACU), red alder (*Alnus rubra*; FAC), and western red cedar (*Tsuga heterophylla*; FAC). The canopy is underlain by a dense understory that includes salmonberry (*Rubus spectabilis*; FAC), Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armeniacus*; FAC), cut-leaf blackberry (*Rubus laciniatus*; FACU), osoberry (*Oemleria cerasiformis*; FACU), vine maple (*Acer circinatum*; FAC), salal (*Gaultheria shallon*; FACU), and swordfern (*Polystichum munitum*; FACU). Soils in these areas are very dark brown (10YR 2/2 or 7.5YR 2.5/2) sandy loam in the top 7 to 8 inches. The sublayer of soils is generally dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4 or 10YR 3/6) sandy loam and extends to a depth of about 13 inches. Beginning at 13 inches the soils are dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy loam. The top 12 inches of soils were generally dry in these areas during the March 2020 site visit.

Dominant vegetation in the areas mapped as non-wetland is rated as facultative (FAC) or drier. Soils in these areas do not meet any hydric soil indicators. Wetland hydrology was generally absent, with the exception of areas immediately surrounding Wetland B during the March 4, 2020, site investigation. Precipitation in the period prior to this site visit was above the normal range and the vegetation and soils in these areas did not exhibit wetland indicators. Therefore, the areas mapped as non-wetland do not meet wetland criteria.

##### *Mitigation Site*

Non-wetland areas on the mitigation site are forested and include big leaf maple (*Acer macrophyllum*; FACU), western red cedar (*Thuja plicata*; FAC), red alder (*Alnus rubra*; FAC), western hemlock (*Tsuga heterophylla*; FACU), salmonberry (*Rubus spectabilis*; FAC), Oregon grape (*Mahonia nervosa*; FACU), swordfern (*Polystichum munitum*; FACU). Soils in the non-wetland areas of the mitigation site are typically dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/6 to 10YR 4/4) to a depth of at least 16 inches and were dry at the time of the February 4, 2022, site investigation.

## 5.0 WILDLIFE

The subject property is currently undeveloped. The northern portion of the site is forested with a shrub and herbaceous understory. Most of the southern portion of the site has previously been cleared and consists of a mix of emergent and scrub-shrub vegetation including native and non-native invasive species. The site provides resources that are beneficial to wildlife including forage resources, seasonal water sources, thermal and hiding cover in close proximity, and large, woody debris. Songbird activity was noted during site investigations.

Given the habitat available, mammalian species that are expected to utilize the site include: black-tailed deer (*Odocoileus hemionus ssp. columbianus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), eastern cottontail rabbits (*Sylvilagus floridanus*), shrews (*Sorex spp.*), moles (*Scapanus spp.*), Douglas' squirrel (*Tamiasciurus douglasii*), eastern gray squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*), and deer mice (*Peromyscus maniculatus*).

Avian species expected to be found on the site include: American Crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*), Hairy Woodpecker (*Picoides villosus*), Downy Woodpecker (*Picoides pubescens*), Swainson's Thrush (*Catharus ustulatus*), American Robin (*Turdus migratorius*), House Finch (*Carpodacus mexicanus*), Black-capped Chickadee (*Parus atricapillus*), Dark-eyed Junco (*Junco hyemalis*), and Bushtit (*Psaltirparus minimus*), Northern Flicker (*Colaptes auratus*).

Amphibians that may utilize the site include: pacific tree frog (*Hyla regilla*), northwestern salamander (*Ambystoma gracile*), and rough-skinned newt (*Taricha granulosa*).

These lists are not meant to be all-inclusive and may omit species that currently utilize or could utilize the site. The PHS online mapping tool does not identify any priority habitats or species on the subject site. No threatened or endangered species or species of local importance are known to be associated with the subject site.

## 6.0 OTHER ENVIRONMENTALLY CRITICAL AREAS

In addition to wetlands, waterbodies, and fish and wildlife conservation areas, the City of Arlington regulates geologically hazardous areas and aquifer recharge areas under AMC 20.93. Snohomish County PDS Map Portal does not depict any aquifer recharge areas, erosion hazard areas, landslide hazard areas, seismic hazard areas, or steep slopes on the subject site. Further evaluation of these environmentally critical areas is outside the scope of this report.

## 7.0 BUFFER REQUIREMENTS

Pursuant to AMC 20.93.830, the application of standard buffer widths requires the implementation of the measures in Table 20.93-5 where applicable, to minimize the impacts of the adjacent land uses. The applicant will apply these measures as follows.

- Lights will be directed away from the on-site wetlands and buffers. Lighting in areas adjacent to the wetlands and buffers will be limited to the minimum necessary to ensure safe usage of these areas.

- The portions of the development that will generate the most noise are the commercial uses. These will be located along 172<sup>nd</sup> Street NE, on the far side of the property from Wetlands C and D and their buffer areas. Residential parking and the back side of multi-family residential buildings will be located closest to the wetlands and buffers. These will generate the least amount of noise as compared with other portions of the development.
- Per the stormwater drainage analysis, the limits of the buffer on Wetlands C and D closely coincide with the drainage basin boundary. Runoff from the development will be directed away from Wetlands C and D, and hydrology of these wetlands will not be changed.
- Integrated pest management will be applied in open space areas adjacent to the buffer.
- Wetlands C and D and associated buffer areas will be placed in a separate tract.
- Dense native vegetation appropriate to the ecoregion will be planted along the proposed pedestrian trail to discourage disturbance in the buffer.
- Best management practices will be implemented during construction to control dust.
- The connection between the onsite critical areas will be maintained and protected. There are no corridors or connections to undisturbed off-site habitat.

Under AMC 20.93.830, the standard buffer widths assume that the buffer is vegetated with a native plant community appropriate for the ecoregion. If the buffer is unvegetated, sparsely vegetated, or vegetated with invasive species that do not perform needed functions, the buffer should either be planted to create the appropriate plant community or widened to ensure adequate buffer functions are provided. The buffer on Wetlands C and D is forested and is composed primarily of native species appropriate to the ecoregion. Therefore, no increase in buffer width is required. Buffer enhancement is proposed along the proposed pedestrian trail and western red cedar trees will be planted among existing vegetation within the buffer to increase the level of functions and values on the site. The enhancement will increase native species diversity, forage resources for wildlife, and improve noise and visual screening.

## **8.0 BUILDING SETBACKS**

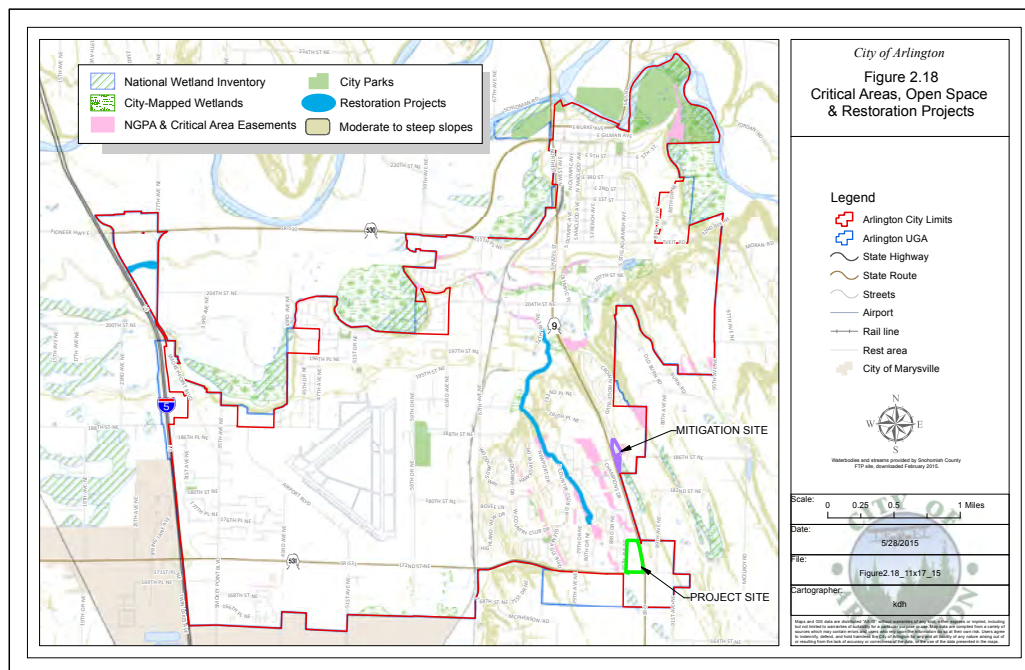
Pursuant to AMC 20.93.340, a building setback of 15 feet is required from the edge of any critical area buffer.

## **9.0 PROPOSED IMPACTS AND MITIGATION PLAN**

To achieve an economically viable development plan for the property and to accommodate the required commercial development component, which requires access from 172<sup>nd</sup> Street NE, permanent impacts to Wetlands A and B (fill) are unavoidable. Wetland A is 15,704 square feet (0.361 acres) in size and Wetland B is 22,251 square feet (0.511 acres) in size. Therefore, the total amount of permanent wetland impact proposed is 37,955 square feet (0.872 acres). Impacts to wetlands on the property have been minimized to the extent feasible, and Wetlands C and D and the associated buffer areas will be protected in perpetuity within a critical area tract.

Per AMC 20.93.840(c), “...*alternative compensatory mitigation within the watershed sub-basin that address limiting factors or identified critical needs for shoreline resource conservation based on watershed or comprehensive*

resource management plans applicable to the area of impact may be authorized.” Per communication with the City of Arlington, the City has determined that the subject wetlands are to be included within the Portage Creek sub-basin of the Stillaguamish Basin. The City identified an off-site mitigation opportunity within the Portage Creek sub-basin that represents a critical need for protection of wetlands associated with the headwaters of Prairie Creek, a tributary of Portage Creek. The City of Arlington’s Adopted Comprehensive Plan (2017 Update) states that there are many critical areas within the Hilltop Subarea (in which the project site and the mitigation site are located) that need to be protected, as Prairie and Portage Creeks both have their headwaters here. Based on this guidance from the City, the applicant will purchase two parcels (Snohomish County parcel numbers 31052400201300 and 31052400203100), which include a segment of Prairie Creek (a Type F stream) and a portion of a large, associated riparian Category I wetland, for permanent protection as compensation for the proposed wetland impacts on the project site. The wetland rating form and figures for the mitigation wetland area included in Appendix B. This wetland provides excellent breeding habitat for amphibians and is utilized by a variety of other wildlife including beaver, songbirds, waterfowl, and raptors. The wetland and stream complex serves as a wildlife corridor and water resource for mammals and other terrestrial species. Dense vegetation in this wetland provides water quality improvement and hydrologic function by slowing surface water as it flows toward the stream, allowing sediments to settle out and attenuating flooding potential downstream. The dense vegetation also provides biofiltration function, removing pollutants from surface waters before they reach the stream. These functions are important in this area as water quality in the basin is affected by the State Route 9 corridor and other development that introduces pollutants into surface water flows. By protecting this critical wetland area, the proposed mitigation will ensure no net loss of wetland functions and values in the sub-basin and will help to support healthy conditions for aquatic wildlife in Prairie Creek.



**Figure 7** -City of Arlington Critical Areas, Open Space, & Restoration Projects Map (Adopted Comprehensive Plan, 2017 Update). Location of project site and proposed mitigation site added by WRI.

## 9.1 PEDESTRIAN TRAIL

The applicant proposes to create a pervious (wood chip mulch) pedestrian trail in the outer 25 percent of the combined buffer on Wetlands C and D, as allowed per AMC 20.93.820(3)(A). The proposed trail totals 5,900 square feet in area. To compensate for this buffer impact and to improve the protective functions of the wetland buffer, the applicant proposes to enhance a 10-foot-wide area adjacent to the trail (a total of 9,335 square feet) with native shrubs. The proposed enhancement area consists primarily of native plants but has limited species diversity and structural complexity. The enhancement plantings will result in a dense vegetated area between the trail and the wetlands, which will discourage human encroachment into the buffer areas. The proposed enhancement will include a diverse variety of native species that provide forage resources and thermal and hiding cover for wildlife as well as visual interest for pedestrians using the trail. It appears that approximately five trees will be impacted for the trail. The applicant proposes to install 10 western red cedar (*Thuja plicata*) trees within the buffer to compensate for this impact and to further enhance buffer functions on the site.

## 10.0 BUFFER AVERAGING PLAN

To accommodate a viable development configuration on the subject property, the applicant proposes to apply buffer averaging as allowed under AMC 20.93.320. A total of 18,118 square feet of buffer reduction and 18,118 square feet of buffer addition is proposed. The applicable code section is cited below in italicized text with responses beneath in normal text.

### *AMC 20.93.320-Buffer Averaging*

*Buffer widths may be modified by averaging. In no instance shall the buffer width be reduced by more than twenty-five percent of the standard buffer unless specifically identified in other sections of this chapter. Buffer width averaging shall be allowed only where the applicant demonstrates all of the following:*

- (1) *That averaging is necessary to avoid an extraordinary hardship to the applicant caused by circumstances peculiar to the property or that there would be a benefit to the environmentally critical area;*

The applicant proposes to average the standard buffer on Wetlands C and D to provide a practicable development footprint for the site. The buffer reduction and addition areas are forested with multiple vegetation strata and are similar in structure and function. The applicant proposes to enhance 9,335 square feet of the buffer to increase species diversity within the buffer and create a dense area of native vegetation adjacent to the proposed trail to discourage disturbance and increase noise and visual screening, and to plant 10 western red cedar trees in the buffer. The proposed enhancement measures are intended to compensate for 5,900 square feet of impact for the trail, replace 5 trees to be impacted for the trail, and to provide an overall increase in buffer functions for the site to support the proposed buffer averaging. The proposed buffer averaging and enhancement plan will benefit the on-site critical areas.



(2) *That the least impactful aspects of the proposed land use would be located adjacent to areas where the buffer is reduced;*

The portions of the development that would result in the most impact to the wetland and buffer areas are the commercial uses. These uses generate the most noise and light and result in the most intensive human uses. These areas will be located along 172<sup>nd</sup> Street NE, on the opposite side of the property from Wetlands C and D and their buffer areas. Residential parking and the back side of the multi-family residential buildings will be located closest to the buffer reduction areas. These represent the least impactful aspects of the proposed land use.

(3) *That width averaging will not adversely impact the environmentally critical area functional values; and*

The proposed buffer averaging plan maintains an equal amount of buffer as compared with the standard buffer requirements, and the buffer reduction and buffer addition areas are of comparable species composition, structure, and function. Therefore, the proposed buffer width averaging will not adversely impact critical area functional values. The proposed buffer enhancement measures will result in an overall improvement of on-site functions and values by increasing species diversity within the buffer, increasing native forage opportunities for wildlife, and providing a dense vegetative area that will discourage disturbance and improve noise and visual screening.

(4) *That the total area contained within the buffer after averaging is no less than that contained within the standard buffer prior to averaging.*

The proposed buffer reduction areas total 18,118 square feet, and the proposed addition areas total 18,118 square feet. Therefore, buffer averaging will result in an equal amount of buffer area as that contained within the standard buffer prior to averaging.

## 11.0 BUFFER RESTORATION & ENHANCEMENT PLAN

### 11.1 BUFFER RESTORATION

A small amount of grading within the outer edge of the buffer will result in temporary impacts to approximately 3,415 square feet of buffer area. The affected areas will be restored with the following native plants.

#### *Buffer Restoration Area Planting Plan (3,415 SF)*

<b>Latin Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Size</b>	<b>Spacing</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<i>Acer circinatum</i>	Vine maple	1 gallon	5'	18
<i>Corylus comuta</i>	Beaked hazelnut	1 gallon	5'	16
<i>Gaultheria shallon</i>	Salal	1 gallon	5'	18
<i>Mahonia nervosa</i>	Oregon grape	1 gallon	5'	18
<i>Rosa gymnocarpa</i>	Baldhip rose	1 gallon	5'	16
<i>Rubus parviflorus</i>	Thimbleberry	1 gallon	5'	18
<i>Rubus spectabilis</i>	Salmonberry	1 gallon	5'	18
<i>Symphoricarpos albus</i>	Snowberry	1 gallon	5'	18

### 11.2 BUFFER ENHANCEMENT

To compensate for buffer impacts associated with the proposed pedestrian trail and to increase the wetland buffer functions and values on the site, the applicant proposes to enhance a total of 9,335 square feet of the combined buffer on Wetlands C and D. The proposed buffer enhancement area is located along the boundary of the proposed pedestrian trail. The proposed plantings will provide a 10-foot-wide border of dense vegetation to discourage human encroachment into the protected buffer areas, increase wildlife habitat function and noise and visual screening, and provide visual interest for pedestrians using the trail.

Any invasive species including but not limited to, Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armeniacus*), English holly (*Ilex aquifolium*), and English ivy (*Hedera helix*), will be removed from the enhancement area prior to plant installation. Roots of invasive species shall be grubbed out to the extent possible to prevent re-growth. Existing native plants within the buffer enhancement area will be retained. Following invasive species removal if it is necessary, the following species shall be interspersed among existing native plants in the buffer enhancement area and installed at the specified densities within temporarily disturbed buffer areas. Plants shall be installed at least 6 feet from the edge of the pedestrian trail and adjacent parking areas. *Note that plant quantities given are approximate and actual quantities will be determined on site following invasive species removal. The quantity of plants installed shall result in final plant densities (including existing and installed plants) as specified in the planting plan below.*



*Buffer Enhancement Area Planting Plan ( 9,335 SF)*

<b>Latin Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Size</b>	<b>Spacing</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<i>Acer circinatum</i>	Vine maple	1 gallon	5'	32
<i>Corylus comuta</i>	Beaked hazelnut	1 gallon	5'	32
<i>Gaultheria shallon</i>	Salal	1 gallon	5'	32
<i>Mahonia nervosa</i>	Oregon grape	1 gallon	5'	32
<i>Rosa gymnocarpa</i>	Baldhip rose	1 gallon	5'	32
<i>Rubus parviflorus</i>	Thimbleberry	1 gallon	5'	32
<i>Rubus spectabilis</i>	Salmonberry	1 gallon	5'	32
<i>Symphoricarpos albus</i>	Snowberry	1 gallon	5'	32

Additionally, 10 western red cedar trees will be installed within the buffer area, interspersed among existing vegetation, to compensate for impacts to trees associated with trail construction and to further enhance wildlife habitat function in the buffer.

*Tree Planting Plan*

<b>Latin Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Size</b>	<b>Spacing</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<i>Thuja plicata</i>	Western red cedar	1 gallon	9'	10

### **11.3 GRASS SEED**

Following plant installation, all disturbed soil areas shall be stabilized with the following grass seed mix or a similar approved mix.

*Buffer Grass Seed Mix*

<b>Latin Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Percent of Mix</b>	<b>Seeding Rate</b>
<i>Festuca arundinacea</i>	Tall fescue	30%	0.50lbs/1,000 SF
<i>Agrostis tenuis</i>	Colonial bentgrass	10%	
<i>Lolium perenne</i>	Annual ryegrass	50%	
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	White clover	10%	

## 12.0 PROJECT NOTES

### *Pre-Construction Meeting*

Mitigation projects are typically more complex to install than can be described in plans. Careful monitoring by a wetland professional for all portions of this project is strongly recommended. Construction timing and sequencing is important to the success of this type of project. There shall be a pre-construction meeting on this site between the Permittee, consulting wetland professional, and laborers. The objective will be to verify the location of erosion control facilities, verify the location of mitigation areas, and to discuss project sequencing.

### *Inspections*

A wetland professional shall be contracted to inspect the mitigation installation described in this plan. Minor adjustments to the original design may be necessary prior to and during construction due to unusual or hidden site conditions. Agency representatives and/or the consulting professional will make these decisions during construction and any changes will be reflected in the As-built report.

## 13.0 PLANTING NOTES

Plant in the early spring or late fall and obtain all plants from a reputable nursery. Care and handling of all plant materials is extremely important to the overall success of the project. The origin of all plant materials specified in this plan shall be native plants, nursery grown in the Puget Sound region of Washington. Some limited species substitutions may be allowed, only with the agreement of the landscape designer, wetland biologist, and/or agency staff.

### *Inspections*

A wetland biologist shall be contracted to oversee the mitigation installation described in this plan. Minor adjustments to the original design may be necessary prior to and during construction due to unusual or hidden site conditions. The consulting biologist will make these decisions during construction.

### *Handling*

Plants shall be handled so as to avoid all damage, including breaking, bruising, root damage, sunburn, drying, freezing or other injury. Plants must be covered during transport. Plants shall not be bound with wire or rope in a manner that could damage branches. Protect plant roots with shade and wet soil in the time period between delivery and installation. Do not lift container stock by trunks, stems, or tops. Do not remove from containers until ready to plant. Water all plants as necessary to keep moisture levels appropriate to the species horticultural requirements. Plants shall not be allowed to dry out. All plants shall be watered thoroughly immediately upon installation. Soak all containerized plants thoroughly prior to installation. Bare root plants are subject to the following special requirements and shall not be used unless planted between November 1 and March 1, and only with the permission of the landscape designer, wetland biologist, and agency staff. Bare root plants must have enough fibrous root to insure plant survival. Roots must be covered at all times with mud and/or wet straw, moss, or other suitable packing material until time of installation. Plants whose roots have dried out from exposure will not be accepted at installation.

inspection.

#### *Storage*

Plants stored by the Permittee for longer than one month prior to planting shall be planted in nursery rows and treated in a manner suitable to that species horticultural requirement. Plants must be re-inspected by the wetland biologist and/or landscape designer prior to installation.

#### *Damaged plants*

Damaged, dried out, or otherwise mishandled plants will be rejected at installation inspection. All rejected plants shall be immediately removed from the site.

#### *Plant Names*

Plant names shall comply with those generally accepted in the native plant nursery trade. Any question regarding plant species or variety shall be referred to the landscape designer, wetland biologist, or agency staff. All plant materials shall be true to species and variety and legibly tagged.

#### *Quality and condition*

Plants shall be normal in pattern of growth, healthy, well-branched, vigorous, with well-developed root systems, and free of pests and diseases. Damaged, diseased, pest-infested, scraped, bruised, dried out, burned, broken, or defective plants will be rejected. Plants with pruning wounds over 1" in diameter will be rejected.

#### *Roots*

All plants shall be balled and burlapped or containerized, unless explicitly authorized by the landscape designer and/or wetland biologist. Rootbound plants or B&B plants with damaged, cracked, or loose rootballs (major damage) will be rejected. Immediately before installation, plants with minor root damage (some broken and / or twisted roots) must be root-pruned. Matted or circling roots of containerized plantings must be pruned or straightened, and the sides of the root ball must be roughened from top to bottom to a depth of approximately half an inch in two to four places. Bare root plantings of woody material are allowed only with permission from the landscape designer, wetland biologist and/or agency staff.

#### *Sizes*

Plant sizes shall be the size indicated in the plant schedule in approved plans. Larger stock may be acceptable provided that it has not been cut back to the size specified, and that the root ball is proportionate to the size of the plant. Smaller stock may be acceptable, and preferable under some circumstances, based on site-specific conditions. Measurements, caliper, branching, and balling and burlapping shall conform to the American Standard of Nursery Stock by the American Association of Nurserymen (latest edition).

#### *Form*

Evergreen trees shall have single trunks and symmetrical, well-developed form. Deciduous trees shall be single trunked unless specified as multi-stem in the plant schedule. Shrubs shall have multiple stems and be well-branched.

#### *Timing of Planting*

Unless otherwise approved by agency staff, all planting shall occur between November 1 and

March 1. Overall, the earlier plants go into the ground during the dormant period, the more time they will have to adapt to the site and extend their root systems before the water demands of spring and summer.

#### *Weeding*

Non-native vegetation and competing grasses in the mitigation areas will be hand weeded from around all newly installed plants at the time of installation and on a routine basis throughout the monitoring period. No chemical control of vegetation on any portion of the site is allowed without the written permission of agency staff.

#### *Site conditions*

The contractor shall immediately notify the landscape designer and/or wetland biologist of drainage or soil conditions likely to be detrimental to the growth or survival of plants. Planting operations shall not be conducted under the following conditions: freezing weather, when the ground is frozen, excessively wet weather, excessively windy weather, or in excessive heat.

#### *Planting Pits*

Planting pits shall be circular or square with vertical sides and shall be 6" deeper and 12" larger in diameter than the root ball of the plant. Break up the sides of the pit in compacted soils. Set plants upright in pits. Burlap shall be removed from the planting pit. Backfill shall be worked back into holes such that air pockets are removed without adversely compacting down soils.

#### *Fertilizer*

Slow-release fertilizer may be used if pre-approved by the wetland biologist or agency staff. No soil amendment or fertilizers will be placed in planting holes.

#### *Water*

Plants shall be watered midway through backfilling, and again upon completion of backfilling. For spring plantings (if approved), a rim of earth shall be mounded around the base of the tree or shrub no closer than the drip line, or no less than 30" in diameter, except on steep slopes or in hollows. Plants shall be watered a second time within 24-48 hours after installation. The earthen rim / dam should be leveled prior to the second growing season.

#### *Staking*

Most shrubs and many trees do not require any staking. If the plant can stand alone without staking in a moderate wind, do not use a stake. If the plant needs support, then strapping or webbing should be used as low as possible on the trunk to loosely brace the tree with two stakes. Do not brace the tree tightly or too high on the trunk. If the tree is unable to sway, it will further lose the ability to support itself. Do not use wire in a rubber hose for strapping as it exerts too much pressure on the bark. As soon as supporting the plant becomes unnecessary, remove the stakes. All stakes must be removed within two (2) years of installation.

#### *Plant Location*

Colored surveyors' ribbon or other appropriate marking shall be attached to the installed plants to assist in locating the plants during maintenance and monitoring.

### *Arrangement and Spacing*

The plants shall be arranged in a pattern with the appropriate numbers, sizes, species, and distribution that are required in accordance with the approved plans. The actual placement of individual plants shall mimic natural, asymmetric vegetation patterns found on similar undisturbed sites in the area. Spacing of the plantings may be adjusted to maintain existing vegetation with the agreement of the landscape designer, wetland biologist, and/or agency staff.

### *Inspection(s)*

A wetland biologist shall be present on site to inspect the plants prior to planting. Minor adjustments to the original design may be required prior to and during construction.

## **14.0 PROJECT MONITORING PROGRAM**

### **14.1 GOALS & OBJECTIVES**

#### *Goals*

The goals of the proposed buffer restoration and enhancement plan are to compensate for permanent and temporary buffer impacts and to improve the functions and values of the on-site wetland buffers.

#### *Objectives*

Objective 1: To restore functions and values to temporarily impacted buffer areas.

Objective 2: To establish a densely vegetated area between the pedestrian trail and the wetlands.

Objective 3: To increase native species diversity and wildlife opportunities.

Objective 4: To limit the establishment and spread of invasive species in the enhancement and restoration areas.

### **14.2 DEFINITION OF SUCCESS**

The project will be deemed successful when objectives are met, as evidenced by the achievement of the performance standards set forth below.

### **14.3 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS**

Performance Standard 1 - 100 percent survival of installed plants at the end of Year 1 and at least 80 percent survival of installed plants in Years 2 through 5.

Performance Standard 2 - The following vegetative areal cover standards will be achieved within the buffer enhancement and restoration areas:

- At least 20 percent areal cover of native species at the end of Year 2
- At least 30 percent areal cover of native species at the end of Year 3
- At least 60 percent areal cover of native species at the end of Year 5

Performance Standard 3: No more than 10 percent areal cover of invasive woody species in the buffer enhancement and restoration areas in all monitoring years.

NOTE: When assessing areal coverage, existing and volunteer native plants may be included in areal cover estimates. For the purpose of assessing survival of installed plant species, only installed plants shall be considered. Installed plants shall be clearly marked with flagging during installation.

In the event that a performance standard is not met by the time specified, maintenance and/or contingency actions shall be implemented promptly to work toward meeting the standard.

#### **14.4 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

Upon completion of the proposed buffer enhancement measures, an inspection by a qualified biologist will be made to determine plan compliance. A compliance report (as-built report) will be supplied to the agency within 30 days after the completion of planting. The monitoring period will begin after the agency has approved the as-built report. A wetland biologist will perform condition monitoring of the plantings annually in the fall for five years. A written report describing the monitoring results will be submitted to the agency after each site inspection of each monitored year. The contracted consultant will prepare a report as to the success of the project.

##### *Inspection/Reporting Schedule*

1. Initial compliance/as-built report
2. Annual inspections (late summer/early fall years 1-5)
3. Monitoring reports to be submitted to the agency in the fall of years 1, 2, 3 and 5 (including final report in year 5, or at the end of the monitoring period if extended, determining project success)

#### **14.5 PURPOSE FOR MONITORING**

The purpose for monitoring this mitigation project shall be to evaluate its success. Success will be determined if monitoring shows at the end of five years that the definitions of success stated below are being met. The property owner shall grant access to the restoration area for inspection and maintenance to the contracted landscaper and/or wetland specialist and the agency during the period of the bond or until the project is evaluated as successful.

#### **14.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY**

Monitoring shall be conducted annually for five years in accordance with the approved monitoring program. The monitoring period will begin once the agency receives written notification from a wetland professional confirming the mitigation plan has been implemented and agency staff inspects the site and issues approval of the installation.

##### *Vegetation Monitoring*

Sampling points will be established for vegetation monitoring. Permanent sampling points must be identified on the mitigation site plans in the first monitoring report (they may be drawn on approved enhancement plan by hand). Each sampling point shall detail shrub and tree coverage,

and survival. Monitoring of vegetation sampling points shall occur annually between May 15 and September 30 (prior to leaf drop), unless otherwise specified.

#### *Photo points*

At least two permanent photo points will be established within the buffer enhancement area. Photographs will be taken from photo points to visually record condition of the enhancement area. Photos shall be taken annually between May 15 and September 30 (prior to leaf drop), unless otherwise specified.

#### *Monitoring Reports*

Monitoring reports shall be submitted in the fall of each year during the monitoring period. As applicable, monitoring reports must include descriptions / data for:

- 1) Site plan and vicinity map;
- 2) Historic description of project, including date of installation, current year of monitoring, restatement of mitigation / restoration goals, and performance standards;
- 3) Plant survival, vigor, and areal coverage (sampling point data), and explanation of monitoring methodology in the context of assessing performance standards;
- 4) Assessment of nuisance / exotic biota and recommendations for management;
- 5) Color photographs taken from permanent photo-points that shall be depicted on the monitoring report map.

## **15.0 MAINTENANCE**

The enhancement area will require periodic maintenance ensure successful establishment of installed plants. Maintenance shall occur in accordance with the approved plans. Maintenance may include but will not be limited to: removal of invasive species and/or competing grasses (by hand if necessary), irrigation, fertilization (if necessary), and replacement of plant mortality. Chemical control, only if approved by agency staff, shall be applied by a licensed applicator following all label instructions.

#### *Duration and Extent*

To achieve performance standards, the permittee shall be responsible for maintaining the mitigation area for the duration of the monitoring period. Maintenance will include: watering, weeding around the base of installed plants, pruning, replacement, re-staking, removal of all classes of noxious weeds (see Washington State Noxious Weeds List, WAC 16-750-005) as well as Himalayan blackberry, cutting down competing grasses, and any other measures needed to ensure plant survival.

#### *Survival*

The permittee shall be responsible for the health of 100 percent of all newly installed plants for one growing season after installation has been accepted. A growing season for these purposes is defined as occurring from spring to spring (March 15 to March 14 of the following year). For fall installation (if required), the growing season will begin the following spring. The permittee shall replace any

plants that are failing, weak, defective in manner of growth, dead, or missing during the first growing season.

#### *Installation Timing for Replacement Plants*

Replacement plants shall be installed between November 1 and March 1, unless otherwise determined.

#### *Standards for Replacement Plants*

Replacement plants shall meet the same standards for size and type as those specified for the original installation, unless otherwise directed by a qualified professional.

#### *Replanting*

Plants that have settled in their planting pits too deep, too shallow, loose, or crooked shall be replanted.

#### *Herbicides / Pesticides*

Unless deemed absolutely necessary by the consulting biologist and/or agency staff, chemical controls shall not be used in the mitigation area, critical areas, or their buffers. If necessary, any chemical controls shall first be approved by agency staff and shall be applied by a licensed applicator following all label instructions.

#### *Irrigation / Watering*

Water shall be provided during the dry season (July 1 through October 15) for the first two years after installation to ensure plant survival and establishment. An irrigation rate of one inch of water twice per week during the first year and one inch per week during the second year is recommended. After the second year, additional irrigation may be necessary to aid in establishment of replacement plants and/or during long periods of heat or drought. A temporary irrigation system or water truck may be used.

## **16.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN**

If 20% of the plants are severely stressed during any of the inspections, or it appears 20% may not survive, contingency actions may be necessary. Elements of a contingency plan may include, but are not limited to: replacing plants, more aggressive weed and invasive species control, pest control, mulching, replanting with larger plant material, species substitution, fertilization, soil amendments, and/or irrigation.

## **17.0 SIGNS AND FENCING**

Per AMC 20.93.290(a), permanent fencing and signage will be installed along the edge of the buffer/critical area tract. Signs and fencing shall conform to the required City of Arlington standards.



## 18.0 USE OF THIS REPORT

This report is based largely on readily observable conditions and, to a lesser extent, on readily ascertainable conditions. No attempt has been made to determine hidden or concealed conditions.

The laws applicable to critical areas are subject to varying interpretations and may be changed at any time by the courts or legislative bodies. This report is intended to provide information deemed relevant in the applicant's attempt to comply with the laws now in effect.

The work for this report has conformed to the standard of cares employed by wetland ecologists. No other representation or warranty is made concerning the work or this report and any implied representation or warranty is disclaimed.

*Wetland Resources, Inc.*

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Joie Goodman', with a stylized, flowing script.

Joie Goodman  
*Senior Ecologist, PWS #3296*

## 19.0 REFERENCES

- Anderson, P., S. Meyer, P. Olson, and E. Stockdale. 2016. *Determining the Ordinary High Water Mark for Shoreline Management Act Compliance in Washington State*. October 2016 Final Review. Washington State Department of Ecology, Shorelands and Environmental Assistance Program. Lacey, WA. Publication # 16-06-029.
- Arlington, City of 2020. *Arlington Municipal Code, Chapter 20.93 Environmentally Critical Areas*. Ordinance 2020-011, passed May 18, 2020. Arlington, WA.
- Brinson, M.M. 1993. *A Hydrogeomorphic Classification for Wetlands*. Technical Report WRPDE-4. US Army Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- Cowardin, et al., 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. U.S.D.I. Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-79/31. December 1979.
- Environmental Laboratory. (1987). *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*, Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss.
- Granger, T., T. Hruby, A. McMillan, D. Peters, J. Rubey, D. Sheldon, S. Stanley, E. Stockdale. April 2005. *Wetlands in Washington State - Volume 2: Guidance for Protecting and Managing Wetlands*. Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication #05-06-008. Olympia, WA.
- Hruby, T. 2014. *Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington: 2014 Update*. Publication #14-06-029. Olympia, WA: Washington State Department of Ecology.
- Lichvar, R.W., D.L. Banks, W.N. Kirchner, and N.C. Melvin. 2016. *Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast 2016 Regional Wetland Plant List*. Phytoneuron 2016-30: 1-17.
- Mitigation Banking Services website. 2022. <http://www.mitigationbankingservices.com/>
- Munsell Color. 2012. *Munsell Soil Color Book*. Munsell Color, Grand Rapids, MI.
- Snohomish County. *PDS Map Portal* online interactive mapping tool. <https://snohomishcountywa.gov/3752/PDS-Map-Portal>
- USDA-NRCS. *Web Soil Survey*. <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/HomePage.htm>.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. *National Wetland Inventory (NWI). Wetlands Mapper*. <http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/>.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (2010). *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region (Version 2.0)*, ERDC/EL TR-10-3, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.

Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). *Priority Habitats and Species: PHS on the Web*. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/mapping/phs/>.

Washington State Department of Natural Resources (WDNR). *Forest Practices Application Mapping Tool*. <https://fpamt.dnr.wa.gov/default.aspx>.

Washington State Department of Natural Resources. *WA Wetlands of High Conservation Value* online mapping tool. <https://www.dnr.wa.gov/NHPwetlandviewer>.

**APPENDIX A:**  
**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORMS**

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 21251 Grandview North City/County: Snohomish County Sampling Date: 7/10/2019  
 Applicant/Owner: Grandview North LLC State: WA Sampling Point: S1  
 Investigator(s): JG, EC Section, Township, Range: S24, T31N, R5E, W.M.  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 2%  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR-A Lat: 48° 9'12.04"N Long: 122° 6'54.27"W Datum: NAD83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tokul gravelly medial loam, 0-8 percent slopes NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☒ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Climatic conditions were drier than normal at the time of sampling.	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 5m <sup>2</sup> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100%</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species _____ x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species _____ x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species _____ x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species _____ x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A) <u>0</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 3m<sup>2</sup>)</b> 1. <u>Spiraea douglasii</u> <u>60</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACW</u> 2. <u>Rubus armeniacus</u> <u>40</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FAC</u> 3. <u>Rubus laciniatus</u> <u>10</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACU</u> 4. _____ 5. _____				
<u>110</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 1m<sup>2</sup>)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ 11. _____				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 3m<sup>2</sup>)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ 11. _____				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
<b>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</b> _____				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:				

## SOIL

Sampling Point: S1

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features		Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%				
0-11	10YR 3/2	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M	Sandy loam	
11-16	2.5Y 5/2	70	10YR 3/6	30	C	M	Sandy loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Dry soil

## HYDROLOGY

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☒ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (**MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B**)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (**LRR A**)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 21251 - Grandview North City/County: Snohomish County Sampling Date: 7/10/19  
 Applicant/Owner: Grandview North LLC State: WA Sampling Point: S2  
 Investigator(s): JG, EC Section, Township, Range: S24, T31N, R5E, W.M.  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): \_\_\_\_\_ Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): <5%  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR-A Lat: 48° 9'12.04"N Long: 122° 6'54.27"W Datum: NAD83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tokul gravelly medial loam, 0-8 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☒ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Wet A out (near flag WRA22). Climatic conditions were drier than normal at the time of sampling.	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 5m <sup>2</sup> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100%</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Malus fusca</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species _____ x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species _____ x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species _____ x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species _____ x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A) <u>0</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>90</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 3m<sup>2</sup>)</b> 1. <u>Rubus spectabilis</u> <u>10</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FAC</u> 2. <u>Spiraea douglasii</u> <u>5</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACW</u> 3. <u>Rubus laciniatus</u> <u>Trace</u> _____ <u>FACU</u> 4. _____ 5. _____				
<u>15</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 1m<sup>2</sup>)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ 11. _____				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 3m<sup>2</sup>)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
<b>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</b> <u>100%</u> <u>0</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: S2

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features		Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%				
0-7	10YR 3/2	100					Loam	
7-16	10YR 3/3	98	7.5YR 4/6	2	C	M	Loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)  
☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

Dry

# HYDROLOGY

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (**MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B**)  
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)  
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)  
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)  
☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)  
☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)  
☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)  
☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (**LRR A**)  
☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Saturation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 (includes capillary fringe)

**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 21251 - Grandview North City/County: Snohomish County Sampling Date: 3/4/20  
 Applicant/Owner: Grandview North LLC State: WA Sampling Point: S3  
 Investigator(s): JG, EC Section, Township, Range: S24, T31N, R5E, W.M.  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR-A Lat: 48.152544 Long: -122.113792 Datum: NAD83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tokul gravelly medial loam, 0-8 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☒ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Wet B in (near flag WRB25). Climatic conditions were wetter than normal at the time of sampling.	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 5m <sup>2</sup> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Alnus rubra</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species _____ x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species _____ x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species _____ x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species _____ x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A) <u>0</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>60</u> = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 3m <sup>2</sup> )				
1. <u>Spiraea douglasii</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>75</u> = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 1m <sup>2</sup> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 3m <sup>2</sup> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>100</u>				
Remarks:				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: S3

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features		Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%				
0-8	10YR 2/2	80					Silt Loam	Organic content (charcoal)
	10YR 2/1	20						
8-14	10YR 2/1	100					Silty Clay Loam	
14-18	10YR 4/2	80	10YR 6/6	20	C	M	Silty Clay Loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)  
☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

This soil does not meet the criteria for thick dark surface due to the presence of chroma-2 soils in the top layer, however the presence of a thick sublayer of 2/1 soils underlain by a depleted matrix with redoximorphic concentrations is indicative of prolonged saturation or inundation.

## HYDROLOGY

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (**MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B**)  
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)  
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)  
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)  
☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)  
☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)  
☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)  
☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (**LRR A**)  
☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): <sup>3</sup> \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 (includes capillary fringe)

**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 21251 Grandview North City/County: Snohomish County Sampling Date: 3/4/20  
 Applicant/Owner: Grandview North LLC State: WA Sampling Point: S4  
 Investigator(s): JG, EC Section, Township, Range: S24, T31N, R5E, W.M.  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR-A Lat: 48.152544 Long: -122.113792 Datum: NAD83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tokul gravelly medial loam, 0-8 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☒ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: Wet B out (near flag WRB25). Climatic conditions were wetter than normal at the time of sampling.			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 5m <sup>2</sup> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Alnus rubra</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species _____ x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species _____ x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species _____ x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species _____ x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A) <u>0</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>90</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 3m<sup>2</sup>)</b> 1. <u>Oemleria cerasiformis</u> <u>45</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACU</u> 2. <u>Rubus spectabilis</u> <u>15</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FAC</u> 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____				
<u>60</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 1m<sup>2</sup>)</b> 1. <u>Gaultheria shallon</u> <u>85</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACU</u> 2. <u>Polystichum munitum</u> <u>10</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACU</u> 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ 11. _____				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 3m<sup>2</sup>)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
<b>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</b> <u>5</u>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: S4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features			Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>			
0-7	10YR 2/2	100					Sandy Loam	
7-10	10YR 3/6	100					Sandy Loam	
10-16	10YR 3/3	100					Sandy Loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b> Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soil Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
--	---

Remarks:

# HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)

<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 11 Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 9 (includes capillary fringe)	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 221251 Grandview North City/County: Snohomish County Sampling Date: 3/4/20  
 Applicant/Owner: Grandview North LLC State: WA Sampling Point: S5  
 Investigator(s): JG, EC Section, Township, Range: S24, T31N, R5E, W.M.  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR-A Lat: 48.154498 Long: -122.114718 Datum: NAD83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tokul gravelly medial loam, 0-8 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☒ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Wet C in (near flag WRC27). Climatic conditions were wetter than normal at the time of sampling.	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 5m <sup>2</sup> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Alnus rubra</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Thuja plicata</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species _____ x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species _____ x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species _____ x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species _____ x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A) <u>0</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>90</u> = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 3m <sup>2</sup> )				
1. <u>Spiraea douglasii</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
3. <u>Acer circinatum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>55</u> = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 1m <sup>2</sup> )				
1. <u>Carex obnupta</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
<u>50</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 3m <sup>2</sup> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>50</u>				
Remarks:				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: S5

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features			Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>			
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					Silt Loam	High Organic Content
8-14	10YR 3/2	100					Silty Clay Loam	
14-18	10YR 4/2	98	7.5YR 3/4	2	C	M	Silty Clay Loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)  
☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Depleted layer beneath dark soil is indicative of prolonged saturation or inundation.

## HYDROLOGY

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (**MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B**)  
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)  
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)  
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)  
☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)  
☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)  
☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)  
☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (**LRR A**)  
☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): <sup>3</sup> \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 (includes capillary fringe)

**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 21251 Grandview North City/County: Snohomish County Sampling Date: 3/4/20  
 Applicant/Owner: Grandview North LLC State: WA Sampling Point: S6  
 Investigator(s): JG, EC Section, Township, Range: S24, T31N, R5E, W.M.  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR-A Lat: 48.154498 Long: -122.114718 Datum: NAD83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tokul gravelly medial loam, 0-8 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☒ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Wet C out (near flag WRC27). Climatic conditions were wetter than normal at the time of sampling.	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 5m <sup>2</sup> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Thuja plicata</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Alnus rubra</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Tsuga heterophylla</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
<u>80</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species _____ x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species _____ x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species _____ x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species _____ x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A) <u>0</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

# SOIL

Sampling Point: S6

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features			Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>			
0-8	7.5YR 2.5/2	100					Sandy Loam	
8-12	10YR 3/6	100					Sandy Loam	
12-16	7.5YR 2.5/2	100					Sandy Loam	
16-19	10YR 5/2	95	10YR 4/4	5	C	M	Sandy Loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

## HYDROLOGY

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (**MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B**)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (**LRR A**)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 17  
(includes capillary fringe)

**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 21251 Grandview North City/County: Snohomish County Sampling Date: 3/4/20  
 Applicant/Owner: Grandview North LLC State: WA Sampling Point: S7  
 Investigator(s): JG, EC Section, Township, Range: S24, T31N, R5E, W.M.  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR-A Lat: 48.155227 Long: -122.115708 Datum: NAD83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tokol gravelly medial loam, 0-8 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: Wet D out (near flag WRD16). Climatic conditions were wetter than normal at the time of sampling.			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 5m <sup>2</sup> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Alnus rubra</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Thuja plicata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species _____ x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species _____ x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species _____ x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species _____ x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A) <u>0</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>55</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 3m<sup>2</sup>)</b> 1. <u>Acer circinatum</u> <u>60</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FAC</u> 2. <u>Rubus spectabilis</u> <u>20</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FAC</u> 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____				
<u>80</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 1m<sup>2</sup>)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ 11. _____				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 3m<sup>2</sup>)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____				
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
<b>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</b> <u>100</u>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: S7

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features		Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%				
0-2	10YR 3/3	100					Loam	
2-10	10YR 4/2	100					Loam	
10-12	10YR 4/1	98	7.5YR 3/4	2	C	M	Sandy Clay Loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): 12

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

These soils are close to meeting the criteria for Depleted Matrix, however a restrictive surface did not allow for a complete view of the soil profile. It is assumed that the sublayer continues below the observed death.

## HYDROLOGY

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (**MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B**)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (**LRR A**)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 3

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 21251 Grandview North City/County: Snohomish County Sampling Date: 3/4/20  
 Applicant/Owner: Grandview North LLC State: WA Sampling Point: S8  
 Investigator(s): JG, EC Section, Township, Range: S24, T31N, R5E, W.M.  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR-A Lat: 48.155227 Long: -122.115708 Datum: NAD83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tokol gravelly medial loam, 0-8 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: Wet D out (near flag WRD16). Climatic conditions were wetter than normal at the time of sampling.			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 5m <sup>2</sup> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Alnus rubra</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Thuja plicata</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species _____ x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species _____ x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species _____ x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species _____ x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A) <u>0</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>75</u> = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 3m <sup>2</sup> )				
1. <u>Acer circinatum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>35</u> = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 1m <sup>2</sup> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 3m <sup>2</sup> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>100</u>				
Remarks:				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: S8

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features			Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>			
0-3	7.5YR 2.5/2	100					Sandy Loam	
3-13	10YR 3/4	100					Sandy Loam	
13-17	10YR 4/4	100					Sandy Loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.      <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  <sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
--	--	--

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b> Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soil Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:	

# HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)			Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> ) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> ) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)			

<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present?    Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present?    Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present?    Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

**APPENDIX B:**  
**WETLAND RATING FORMS**

Wetland name or number A

## RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 21251 - Wetland A Date of site visit: 7-11-19

Rated by JG, EC Trained by Ecology? ☒ Yes ☐ No Date of training 9-15/10-18

HGM Class used for rating DEPRESSIONAL Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ☐ Y ☒ N

**NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (figures can be combined).**

Source of base aerial photo/map Snohomish County

**OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY II** (based on functions ☒ or special characteristics ☐)

### 1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

       Category I – Total score = 23 - 27

☒ Category II – Total score = 20 - 22

       Category III – Total score = 16 - 19

       Category IV – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
Circle the appropriate ratings				
Site Potential	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	
Landscape Potential	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	
Value	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	<b>TOTAL</b>
Score Based on Ratings	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>21</b>

Score for each  
function based  
on three  
ratings  
(order of ratings  
is not  
important)

9 = H,H,H

8 = H,H,M

7 = H,H,L

7 = H,M,M

6 = H,M,L

6 = M,M,M

5 = H,L,L

5 = M,M,L

4 = M,L,L

3 = L,L,L

### 2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Wetland name or number A

## Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

### Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	A1
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	A1
Location of outlet ( <i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i> )	D 1.1, D 4.1	A1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	D 2.2, D 5.2	A1
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	A2
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	A2
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	A3
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	A3

### Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

### Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

### Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of <b>dense</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense, rigid</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants ( <i>can be added to figure above</i> )	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number **A**\_\_\_\_\_

## HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

**NO** – go to 2

**YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

- 1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

**NO** – **Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

**YES** – **Freshwater Tidal Fringe**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

**NO** – go to 3

**YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

    The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;

    At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

**NO** – go to 4

**YES** – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

    The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

    The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,

    The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

**NO** – go to 5

**YES** – The wetland class is **Slope**

**NOTE:** Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

    The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,

    The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.



Wetland name or number A**NO** – go to 6**YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine****NOTE:** The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

**NO** – go to 7**YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

**NO** – go to 8**YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

**NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated		HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	Treat as ESTUARINE

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number A

<b>DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS</b>		
<b>Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality</b>		
<b>D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?</b>		
<b>D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet). points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet. points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch. points = 1	<b>3</b>	
<b>D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic (use NRCS definitions).</b> Yes = 4 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes):</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area points = 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > ½ of area points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > 1/10 of area points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < 1/10 of area points = 0	<b>5</b>	
<b>D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:</b> <i>This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland points = 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland points = 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland points = 0	<b>0</b>	
<b>Total for D 1</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>8</b>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12-16 = H ☒ 6-11 = M 0-5 = L Record the rating on the first page

<b>D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?</b>		
<b>D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 2.2. Is &gt; 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?</b>	<b>Yes = 1</b> No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3?</b> Source _____	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total for D 2</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>1</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 3 or 4 = H ☒ 1 or 2 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

<b>D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?</b>		
<b>D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list?</b>	<b>Yes = 1</b> No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found)?</b>	<b>Yes = 2</b> No = 0	<b>2</b>
<b>Total for D 3</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>3</b>

**Rating of Value** If score is: ☒ 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

--	--	--

Wetland name or number A**DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS****Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

- |  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet)      | points = 4 | <b>4</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet | points = 2 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch           | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing       | points = 0 |          |

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet  | points = 7 | <b>0</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet | points = 5 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet     | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is a "headwater" wetland                                     | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water | points = 1 |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in)                      | points = 0 |          |

D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit         | points = 5 | <b>3</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit        | points = 0 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Entire wetland is in the Flats class                                     | points = 5 |          |

Total for D 4

Add the points in the boxes above

**7****Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 <input type="text" value="No = 0"/>	<b>0</b>
D 5.2. Is >10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff?	<input checked="" type="text" value="Yes = 1"/> No = 0	<b>1</b>
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)?	Yes = 1 <input type="text" value="No = 0"/>	<b>0</b>
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>1</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 3 = H ✓ 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds):

- |  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> • Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit.  | points = 2 | <b>2</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> • Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient.   | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin.   | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. Explain why _____ | points = 0 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland.  | points = 0 |          |

D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan?

Yes = 2 **0**

Total for D 6

Add the points in the boxes above

**2****Rating of Value** If score is: ✓ 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number A**These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.****HABITAT FUNCTIONS** - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat**H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?**

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class. Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

- ☐ Aquatic bed 4 structures or more: points = 4  
☒ Emergent 3 structures: points = 2  
☒ Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover) 2 structures: points = 1  
☒ Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover) 1 structure: points = 0  
*If the unit has a Forested class, check if:*  
☐ The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon

**2****H 1.2. Hydroperiods**

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

- ☐ Permanently flooded or inundated 4 or more types present: points = 3  
☒ Seasonally flooded or inundated 3 types present: points = 2  
☐ Occasionally flooded or inundated 2 types present: points = 1  
☒ Saturated only 1 type present: points = 0  
☐ Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland  
☐ Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland  
☐ **Lake Fringe wetland** 2 points  
☐ **Freshwater tidal wetland** 2 points

**1****H 1.3. Richness of plant species**

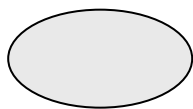
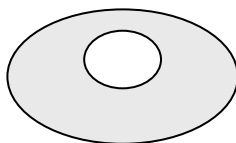
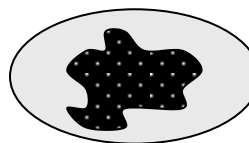
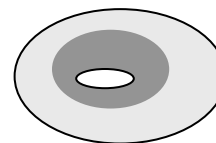
Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft<sup>2</sup>.

*Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle*

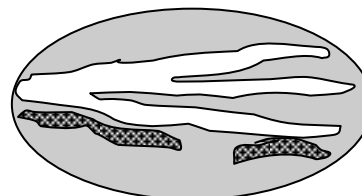
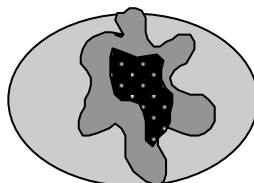
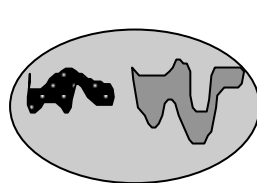
- If you counted: > 19 species points = 2  
                     5 - 19 species points = 1  
                     < 5 species points = 0

**1****H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats**

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersions among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*

**None** = 0 points**Low** = 1 point**Moderate** = 2 points**2**

All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH** = 3points



Wetland name or number A

<b>H 1.5. Special habitat features:</b> Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. <i>The number of checks is the number of points.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) <b>and/or</b> overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present ( <i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed</i> ) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated ( <i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i> ) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants ( <i>see H 1.1 for list of strata</i> )		<b>1</b>
Total for H 1	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>7</b>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 15-18 = H ☒ 7-14 = M 0-6 = L

Record the rating on the first page

<b>H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?</b>		
<b>H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include <i>only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit</i>).</b> <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>1</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>1</u> = <u>2</u> % If total accessible habitat is: <input type="checkbox"/> > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 20-33% of 1 km Polygon points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10-19% of 1 km Polygon points = 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0		<b>0</b>
<b>H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland.</b> <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>32</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>21</u> = <u>53</u> % <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0		<b>3</b>
<b>H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If</b> <input type="checkbox"/> > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity points = 0		<b>0</b>
Total for H 2	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>3</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 4-6 = H ☒ 1-3 = M < 1 = L

Record the rating on the first page

<b>H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?</b>		
<b>H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? <i>Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.</i></b> Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page) <input type="checkbox"/> It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) <input type="checkbox"/> It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species <input type="checkbox"/> It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources <input type="checkbox"/> It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan <input type="checkbox"/> Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0		<b>2</b>

**Rating of Value** If score is: ☒ 2 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number A

## WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf> or access the list from here: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/>)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: **NOTE:** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

- ☐ **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).
- ☐ **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).
- ☐ **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.
- ☐ **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha ) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.
- ☐ **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).
- ☒ **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
- ☐ **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).
- ☒ **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
- ☐ **Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page*).
- ☐ **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
- ☐ **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.
- ☐ **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
- ☒ **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

**Note:** All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number A**CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS**

Wetland Type	Category
<i>Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.</i>	
<b>SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands</b> Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? <input type="checkbox"/> The dominant water regime is tidal, <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated, and <input type="checkbox"/> With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.1</b> No = <b>Not an estuarine wetland</b>	
<b>SC 1.1.</b> Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = <b>Category I</b> No - Go to <b>SC 1.2</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<b>SC 1.2.</b> Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are <i>Spartina</i> , see page 25) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or unmowed grassland. <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Category II</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>  <b>Cat. II</b>
<b>SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV)</b> <b>SC 2.1.</b> Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to <b>SC 2.2</b> No – Go to <b>SC 2.3</b> <b>SC 2.2.</b> Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b> <b>SC 2.3.</b> Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? <a href="http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf">http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf</a> Yes – <b>Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b> <b>SC 2.4.</b> Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<b>SC 3.0. Bogs</b> Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below. If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i> <b>SC 3.1.</b> Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b> No – Go to <b>SC 3.2</b> <b>SC 3.2.</b> Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b> No = <b>Is not a bog</b> <b>SC 3.3.</b> Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = <b>Is a Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 3.4</b> <b>NOTE:</b> If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. <b>SC 3.4.</b> Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = <b>Is a Category I bog</b> No = <b>Is not a bog</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>

Wetland name or number A

<p><b>SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands</b></p> <p>Does the wetland have at least <u>1 contiguous acre</u> of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? <b><i>If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Old-growth forests</b> (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Mature forests</b> (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm).</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No = <b>Not a forested wetland for this section</b></p>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<p><b>SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons</b></p> <p>Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (&gt; 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 5.1</b>      No = <b>Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</b></p> <p><b>SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or unmowed grassland.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is larger than 1/10 ac (4350 ft<sup>2</sup>)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No = <b>Category II</b></p>	<b>Cat. I</b>       <b>Cat. II</b>
<p><b>SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands</b></p> <p>Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? <b><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.</i></b></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 6.1</b>      No = <b>not an interdunal wetland for rating</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)?</b> Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No – Go to <b>SC 6.2</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger?</b> Yes = <b>Category II</b>      No – Go to <b>SC 6.3</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac?</b> Yes = <b>Category III</b>      No = <b>Category IV</b></p>	<b>Cat I</b>       <b>Cat. II</b>    <b>Cat. III</b>    <b>Cat. IV</b>
<p><b>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</b></p> <p>If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form</p>	<b>N/A</b>



Wetland name or number \_\_\_\_\_

*This page left blank intentionally*

GRANDVIEW NORTH  
WETLAND RATING FIGURE 1 - WETLAND A

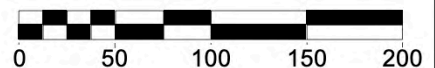


LEGEND

-  SCRUB-SHRUB
-  EMERGENT VEGETATION
-  FORESTED VEGETATION
-  SATURATED ONLY
-  SEASONALLY FLOODED
-  150' FROM WL BOUNDARY



Scale 1" = 100'



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance  
9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
Phone: (425) 337-3174  
Fax: (425) 337-3045  
Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

WETLAND RATING  
Wetland A

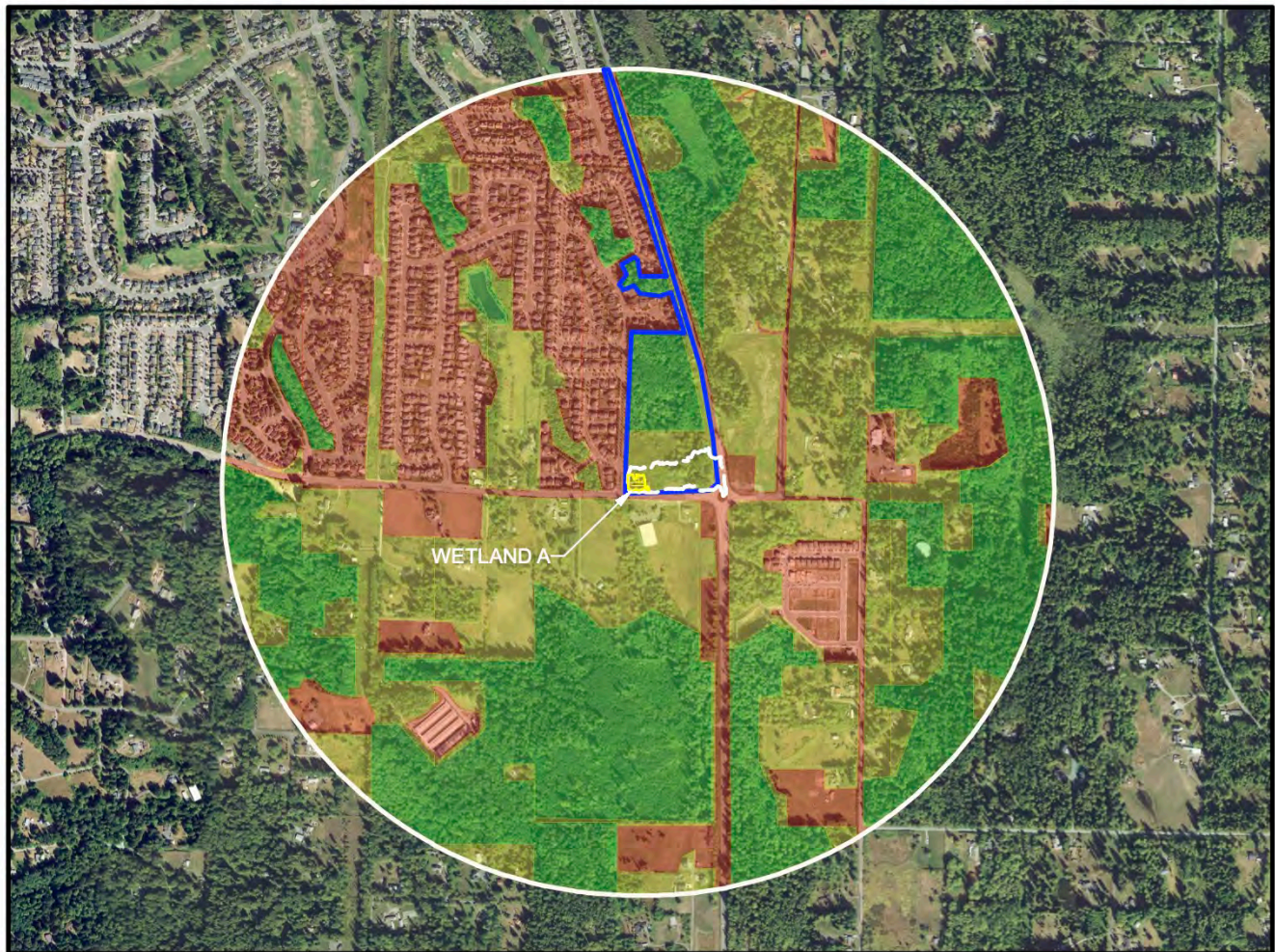
Grandview North, LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

Figure A-1  
WRI Job # 21251  
Rated by: JG/EC

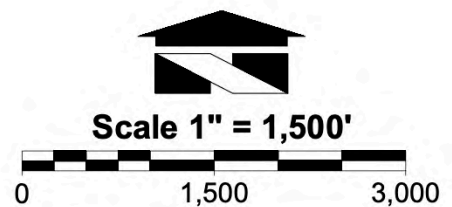


# GRANDVIEW NORTH

## WETLAND RATING FIGURE 2 - WETLAND A



**CONTRIBUTING BASIN  
AREA RELATIVE TO  
WETLAND UNIT IS 11.53:1**



### LEGEND

- RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED
- LOW/MOD. INTENSITY
- HIGH INTENSITY
- ACCESSIBLE HABITAT
- WETLAND
- 1 KM FROM WETLAND
- CONTRIBUTING BASIN

**Wetland Resources, Inc.**  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance  
 9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
 Phone: (425) 337-3174  
 Fax: (425) 337-3045  
 Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

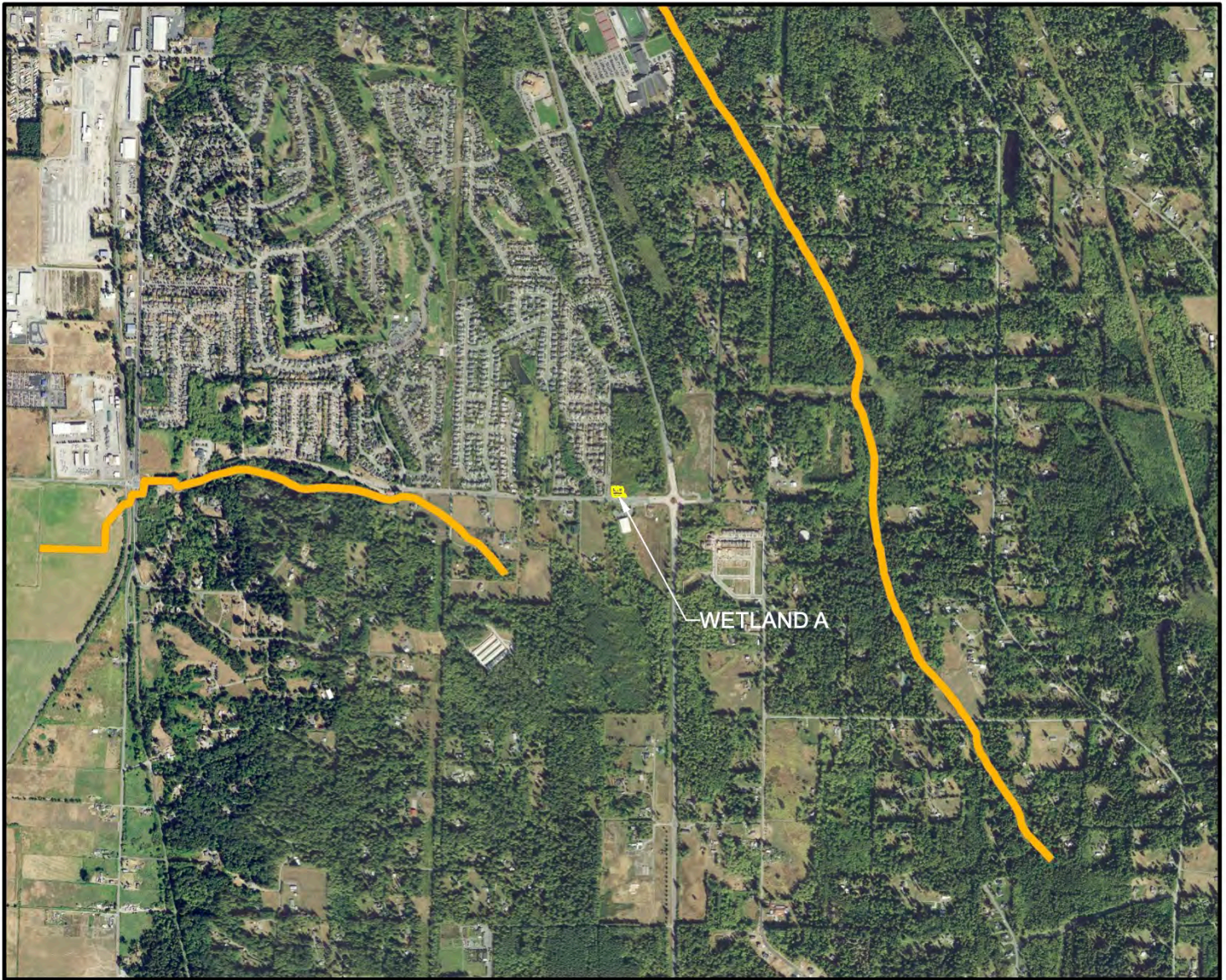
### WETLAND RATING Wetland A

Grandview North, LLC  
 Attn: Scott Wammack  
 PO Box 159  
 Arlington, WA 98223

Figure A-2  
 WRI Job # 21251  
 Rated by: JG/EC



GRANDVIEW NORTH  
WETLAND RATING FIGURE 3 - WETLAND A



LEGEND



WETLAND



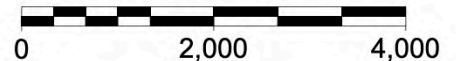
AQUATIC RESOURCES  
ON THE 303(d) LIST



TMDL RESOURCES  
ON THE 303(d) LIST



Scale 1" = 2,000'



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance  
9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
Phone: (425) 337-3174  
Fax: (425) 337-3045  
Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

WETLAND RATING  
Wetland A

Grandview North, LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

Figure A-3  
WRI Job # 21251  
Rated by: JG/EC



Wetland name or number B

## RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 21251 - Wetland B Date of site visit: 3-4-20

Rated by JG, EC Trained by Ecology? ☒ Yes ☐ No Date of training 9-15/10-18

HGM Class used for rating DEPRESSIONAL Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ☐ Y ☒ N

**NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (figures can be combined).**

Source of base aerial photo/map Snohomish County

**OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY II** (based on functions ☒ or special characteristics ☐)

### 1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

       Category I – Total score = 23 - 27

☒ Category II – Total score = 20 - 22

       Category III – Total score = 16 - 19

       Category IV – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
Circle the appropriate ratings				
Site Potential	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	
Landscape Potential	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	
Value	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	<b>TOTAL</b>
Score Based on Ratings	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>20</b>

Score for each  
function based  
on three  
ratings  
(order of ratings  
is not  
important)

9 = H,H,H

8 = H,H,M

7 = H,H,L

7 = H,M,M

6 = H,M,L

6 = M,M,M

5 = H,L,L

5 = M,M,L

4 = M,L,L

3 = L,L,L

### 2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Wetland name or number B

## Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

### Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	B1
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	B1
Location of outlet ( <i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i> )	D 1.1, D 4.1	B1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	D 2.2, D 5.2	B1
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	B2
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	B2
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	B3
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	B3

### Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

### Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

### Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of <b>dense</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense, rigid</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants ( <i>can be added to figure above</i> )	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number **B**\_\_\_\_\_

## HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

**NO** – go to 2

**YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

- 1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

**NO** – **Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

**YES** – **Freshwater Tidal Fringe**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

**NO** – go to 3

**YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

.\_The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;

.\_At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

**NO** – go to 4

**YES** – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

.\_The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

.\_The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,

.\_The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

**NO** – go to 5

**YES** – The wetland class is **Slope**

**NOTE:** Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

.\_The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,

.\_The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number B**NO** – go to 6**YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine****NOTE:** The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

**NO** – go to 7**YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

**NO** – go to 8**YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

**NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated		HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	Treat as ESTUARINE

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*



Wetland name or number B

<b>DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS</b>		
<b>Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality</b>		
<b>D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?</b>		
<b>D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet). points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet. points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch. points = 1	<b>3</b>	
<b>D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic (use NRCS definitions).</b> Yes = 4 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes):</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area points = 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > ½ of area points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > 1/10 of area points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < 1/10 of area points = 0	<b>5</b>	
<b>D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:</b> <i>This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland points = 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland points = 0	<b>2</b>	
<b>Total for D 1</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>10</b>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12-16 = H ☒ 6-11 = M 0-5 = L Record the rating on the first page

<b>D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?</b>		
<b>D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 2.2. Is &gt; 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?</b>	<b>Yes = 1</b> No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3?</b> Source _____	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total for D 2</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>1</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 3 or 4 = H ☒ 1 or 2 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

<b>D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?</b>		
<b>D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list?</b>	<b>Yes = 1</b> No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found)?</b>	<b>Yes = 2</b> No = 0	<b>2</b>
<b>Total for D 3</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>3</b>

**Rating of Value** If score is: ☒ 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

--	--	--

Wetland name or number B**DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS****Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

- |  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet)      | points = 4 | <b>4</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet | points = 2 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch           | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing       | points = 0 |          |

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.

- |  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet         | points = 7 | <b>3</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet        | points = 5 |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is a "headwater" wetland  | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water        | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in)  | points = 0 |          |

D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.

- |  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit | points = 5 | <b>5</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit               | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit           | points = 0 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Entire wetland is in the Flats class  | points = 5 |          |

Total for D 4

Add the points in the boxes above

**12****Rating of Site Potential** If score is: ☒ 12-16 = H ☐ 6-11 = M ☐ 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No = <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>0</b>
D 5.2. Is >10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No = 0	<b>1</b>
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)?	Yes = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No = <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>0</b>
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>1</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: ☐ 3 = H ☒ 1 or 2 = M ☐ 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds):

- |  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> • Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit.   | points = 2 | <b>1</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> • Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient.  | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin.   | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. Explain why _____ | points = 0 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland.  | points = 0 |          |

D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan?

Yes = 2 ☐ No = ☐**0**

Total for D 6

Add the points in the boxes above

**1****Rating of Value** If score is: ☐ 2-4 = H ☒ 1 = M ☐ 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number B**These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.****HABITAT FUNCTIONS** - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat**H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?**

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class. Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

- |  |                                  |          |
|--|----------------------------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed   | 4 structures or more: points = 4 | <b>2</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent  | <b>3 structures: points = 2</b>  |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)  | 2 structures: points = 1         |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)  | 1 structure: points = 0          |          |
| <i>If the unit has a Forested class, check if:</i>   |                                  |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon |                                  |          |

**H 1.2. Hydroperiods**

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

- |  |                                     |          |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated                                    | 4 or more types present: points = 3 | <b>1</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated                          | 3 types present: points = 2         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated                                   | <b>2 types present: points = 1</b>  |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only   | 1 type present: points = 0          |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland |                                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland           |                                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Lake Fringe wetland</b>  | <b>2 points</b>                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Freshwater tidal wetland</b>                                     | <b>2 points</b>                     |          |

**H 1.3. Richness of plant species**

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft<sup>2</sup>.

*Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle*

If you counted: > 19 species

points = 2

**5 - 19 species**

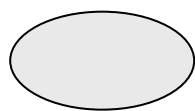
**points = 1**

< 5 species

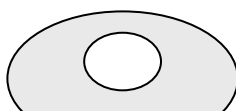
points = 0

**1****H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats**

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*



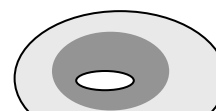
**None = 0 points**



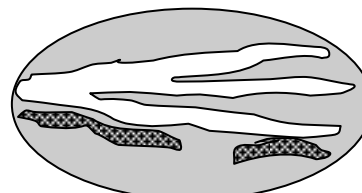
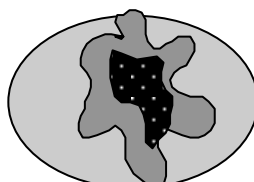
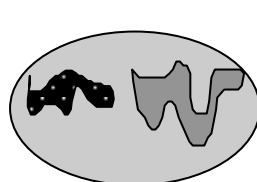
**Low = 1 point**



**Moderate = 2 points**

**1**

All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH** = 3points



Wetland name or number B

<b>H 1.5. Special habitat features:</b> Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. <i>The number of checks is the number of points.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) <b>and/or</b> overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present ( <i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed</i> ) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated ( <i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i> ) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants ( <i>see H 1.1 for list of strata</i> )		<b>2</b>
Total for H 1	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>7</b>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 15-18 = H ☒ 7-14 = M 0-6 = L

Record the rating on the first page

<b>H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?</b>		
<b>H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include <i>only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit</i>).</b> <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>1</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>1</u> = <u>2</u> % If total accessible habitat is: <input type="checkbox"/> > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 20-33% of 1 km Polygon points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10-19% of 1 km Polygon points = 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0		<b>0</b>
<b>H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland.</b> <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>39</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>19</u> = <u>58</u> % <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0		<b>3</b>
<b>H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If</b> <input type="checkbox"/> > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity points = 0		<b>0</b>
Total for H 2	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>3</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 4-6 = H ☒ 1-3 = M < 1 = L

Record the rating on the first page

<b>H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?</b>		
<b>H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? <i>Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.</i></b> Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page) <input type="checkbox"/> It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) <input type="checkbox"/> It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species <input type="checkbox"/> It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources <input type="checkbox"/> It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0		<b>1</b>

**Rating of Value** If score is: 2 = H ☒ 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number **B**\_\_\_\_\_

## WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf> or access the list from here: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/>)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: **NOTE:** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

- ☐ **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).
- ☐ **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).
- ☐ **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.
- ☐ **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha ) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.
- ☐ **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).
- ☐ **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
- ☐ **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).
- ☐ **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
- ☐ **Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page*).
- ☐ **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
- ☐ **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.
- ☐ **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
- ☒ **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

**Note:** All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland Type	Category
<p><i>Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.</i></p> <p><b>SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands</b></p> <p>Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The dominant water regime is tidal,</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated, and</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt</p> <p>Yes –Go to <b>SC 1.1</b>      <b>No = Not an estuarine wetland</b></p>	
<p><b>SC 1.1.</b> Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151?</p> <p>Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No - Go to <b>SC 1.2</b></p>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<p><b>SC 1.2.</b> Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are <i>Spartina</i>, see page 25)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or unmowed grassland.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands.</p> <p>Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No = <b>Category II</b></p>	<p><b>Cat. I</b></p> <p><b>Cat. II</b></p>
<p><b>SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV)</b></p> <p><b>SC 2.1.</b> Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value?</p> <p>Yes – Go to <b>SC 2.2</b>      <b>No – Go to SC 2.3</b></p> <p><b>SC 2.2.</b> Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value?</p> <p>Yes = <b>Category I</b>      <b>No = Not a WHCV</b></p> <p><b>SC 2.3.</b> Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland?</p> <p><a href="http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpdwetlands.pdf">http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpdwetlands.pdf</a></p> <p>Yes – <b>Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4</b>      No = <b>Not a WHCV</b></p> <p><b>SC 2.4.</b> Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website?</p> <p>Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No = <b>Not a WHCV</b></p>	
<p><b>SC 3.0. Bogs</b></p> <p>Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below. If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p><b>SC 3.1.</b> Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile?</p> <p>Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b>      <b>No – Go to SC 3.2</b></p> <p><b>SC 3.2.</b> Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond?</p> <p>Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b>      <b>No = Is not a bog</b></p> <p><b>SC 3.3.</b> Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4?</p> <p>Yes = <b>Is a Category I bog</b>      No – Go to <b>SC 3.4</b></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <p><b>SC 3.4.</b> Is an area with peats or mucks forested (&gt; 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy?</p> <p>Yes = <b>Is a Category I bog</b>      No = <b>Is not a bog</b></p>	
	<b>Cat. I</b>

Wetland name or number B

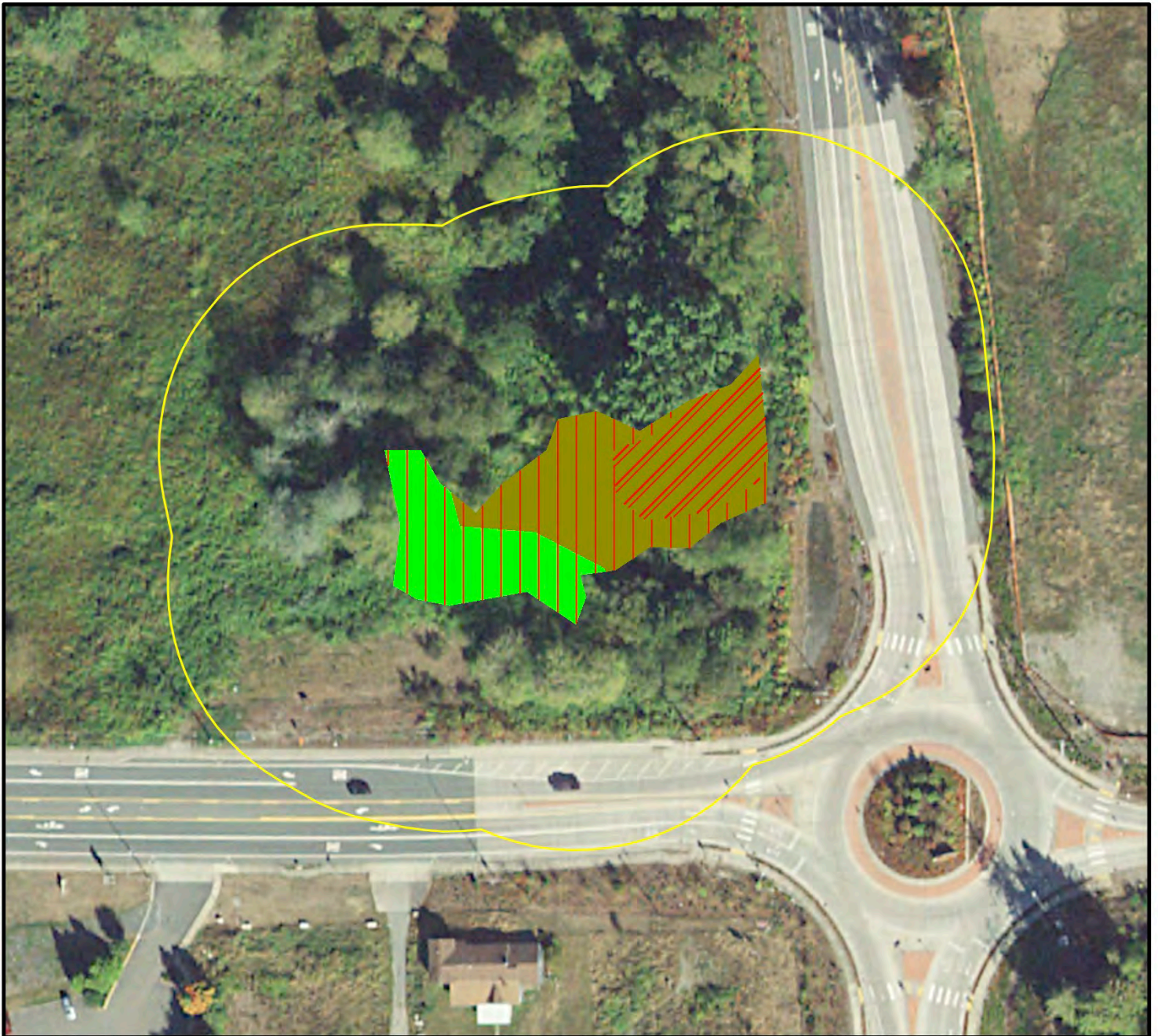
<p><b>SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands</b></p> <p>Does the wetland have at least <u>1 contiguous acre</u> of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? <b><i>If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Old-growth forests</b> (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Mature forests</b> (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm).</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No = <b>Not a forested wetland for this section</b></p>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<p><b>SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons</b></p> <p>Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (&gt; 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 5.1</b>      No = <b>Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</b></p> <p><b>SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or unmowed grassland.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is larger than 1/10 ac (4350 ft<sup>2</sup>)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No = <b>Category II</b></p>	<b>Cat. I</b>       <b>Cat. II</b>
<p><b>SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands</b></p> <p>Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? <b><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.</i></b></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 6.1</b>      No = <b>not an interdunal wetland for rating</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)?</b> Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No – Go to <b>SC 6.2</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger?</b> Yes = <b>Category II</b>      No – Go to <b>SC 6.3</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac?</b> Yes = <b>Category III</b>      No = <b>Category IV</b></p>	<b>Cat I</b>       <b>Cat. II</b>    <b>Cat. III</b>    <b>Cat. IV</b>
<p><b>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</b></p> <p>If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form</p>	<b>N/A</b>

Wetland name or number \_\_\_\_\_






*This page left blank intentionally*



GRANDVIEW NORTH  
WETLAND RATING FIGURE 1 - WETLAND B

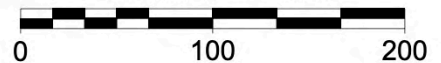


**LEGEND**

-  SCRUB-SHRUB
-  FORESTED VEGETATION
-  SATURATED ONLY
-  SEASONALLY FLOODED
-  150' FROM WL BOUNDARY



**Scale 1" = 100'**



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance  
9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
Phone: (425) 337-3174  
Fax: (425) 337-3045  
Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

**WETLAND RATING  
Wetland B**

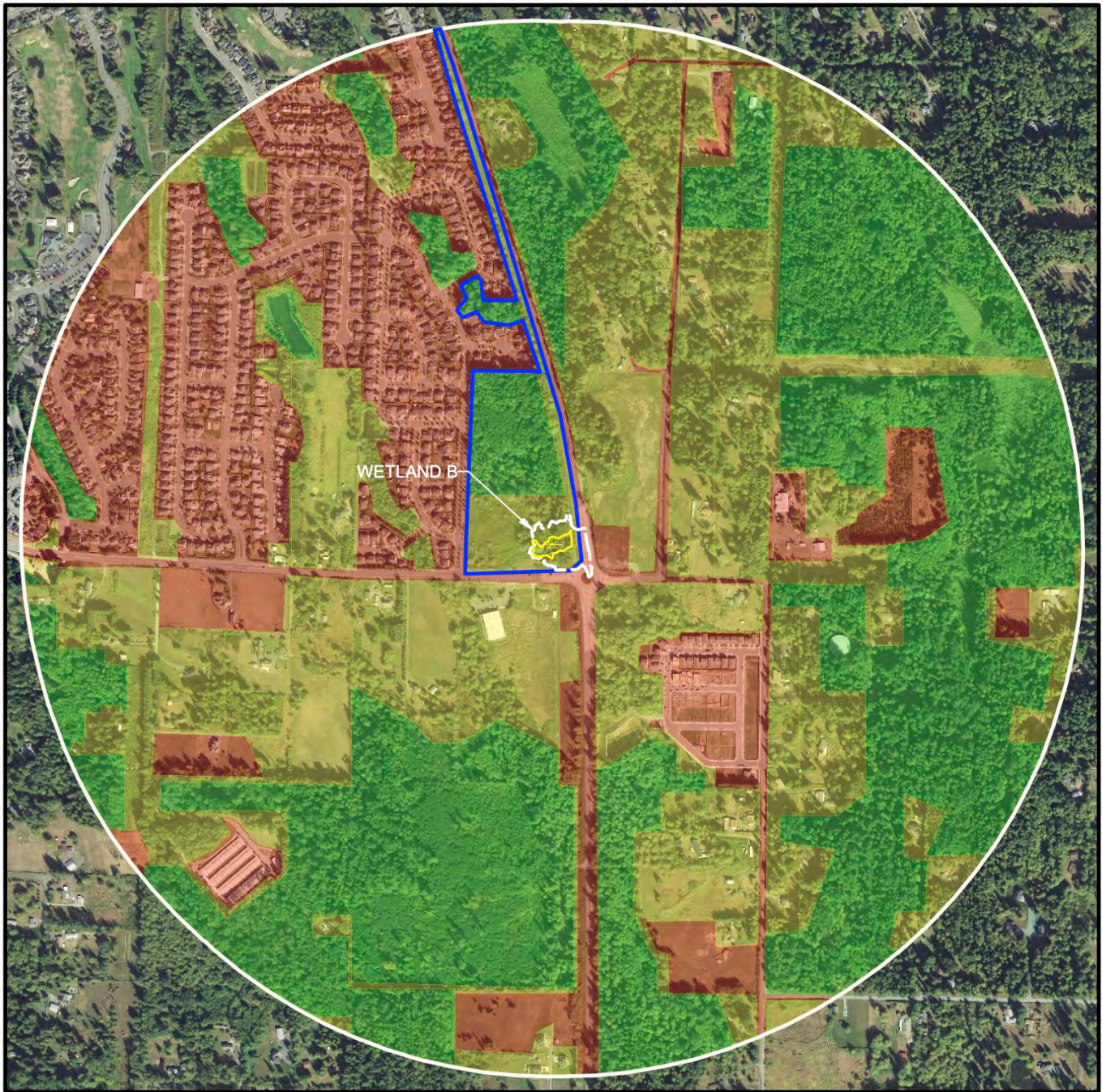
Grandview North, LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

Figure B-1  
WRI Job # 21251  
Rated by: JG/EC



# GRANDVIEW NORTH

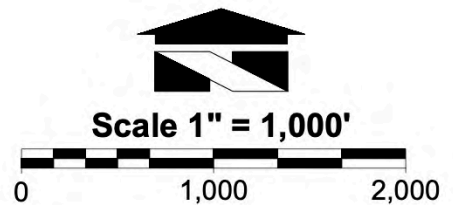
## WETLAND RATING FIGURE 2 - WETLAND B



### LEGEND

- RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED
- LOW/MOD. INTENSITY
- HIGH INTENSITY
- ACCESSIBLE HABITAT
- WETLAND
- 1 KM FROM WETLAND
- CONTRIBUTING BASIN

**CONTRIBUTING BASIN  
AREA RELATIVE TO  
WETLAND UNIT IS 2.9:1**



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance  
 9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
 Phone: (425) 337-3174  
 Fax: (425) 337-3045  
 Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

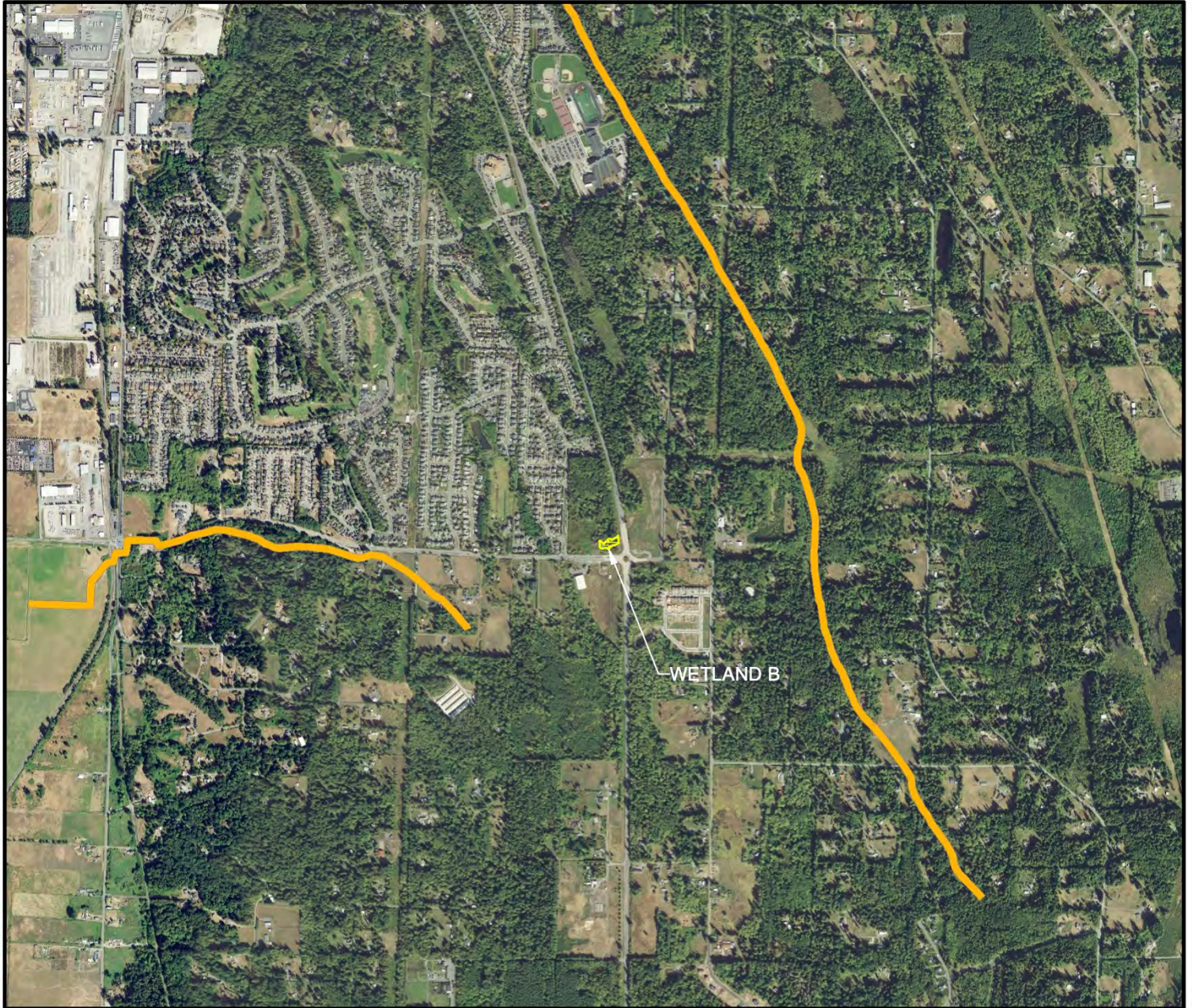
### WETLAND RATING Wetland B

Grandview North, LLC  
 Attn: Scott Wammack  
 PO Box 159  
 Arlington, WA 98223

Figure B-2  
 WRI Job # 21251  
 Rated by: JG/EC



GRANDVIEW NORTH  
WETLAND RATING FIGURE 3 - WETLAND B



LEGEND



WETLAND



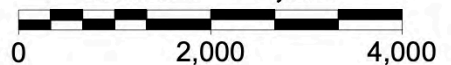
AQUATIC RESOURCES  
WITH TMDL LISTING



AQUATIC RESOURCES  
ON THE 303(d) LIST



Scale 1" = 2,000'



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*

Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance

9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208

Phone: (425) 337-3174

Fax: (425) 337-3045

Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

WETLAND RATING  
Wetland B

Grandview North, LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

Figure B-3  
WRI Job # 21251  
Rated by: JG/EC



Wetland name or number C

## RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 21251 - Wetland C Date of site visit: 3-4-20

Rated by EC/JG Trained by Ecology? ☒ Yes ☐ No Date of training 10-18/9-15

HGM Class used for rating DEPRESSIONAL Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ☐ Y ☒ N

**NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (figures can be combined).**

Source of base aerial photo/map Snohomish County

**OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY II** (based on functions ☒ or special characteristics ☐)

### 1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

       Category I – Total score = 23 - 27

☒ Category II – Total score = 20 - 22

       Category III – Total score = 16 - 19

       Category IV – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
Circle the appropriate ratings				
Site Potential	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H M <input type="checkbox"/> L	
Landscape Potential	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	
Value	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	<b>TOTAL</b>
Score Based on Ratings	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>20</b>

Score for each  
function based  
on three  
ratings  
(order of ratings  
is not  
important)

9 = H,H,H

8 = H,H,M

7 = H,H,L

7 = H,M,M

6 = H,M,L

6 = M,M,M

5 = H,L,L

5 = M,M,L

4 = M,L,L

3 = L,L,L

### 2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Wetland name or number C

## Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

### Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	C1
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	C1
Location of outlet ( <i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i> )	D 1.1, D 4.1	C1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	D 2.2, D 5.2	C1
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	C2
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	C2
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	C3
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	C3

### Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

### Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

### Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of <b>dense</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense, rigid</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants ( <i>can be added to figure above</i> )	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number C

## HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

**NO** – go to 2

**YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

- 1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

**NO** – **Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

**YES** – **Freshwater Tidal Fringe**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

**NO** – go to 3

**YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

    The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;

    At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

**NO** – go to 4

**YES** – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

    The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

    The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,

    The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

**NO** – go to 5

**YES** – The wetland class is **Slope**

**NOTE:** Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

    The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,

    The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number C**NO** – go to 6**YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine****NOTE:** The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

**NO** – go to 7**YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

**NO** – go to 8**YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

**NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated		HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	Treat as ESTUARINE

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number C

<b>DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS</b>		
<b>Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality</b>		
<b>D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?</b>		
<b>D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet). points = 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet. points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch. points = 1	<b>2</b>	
<b>D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic (use NRCS definitions).</b> Yes = 4 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes):</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area points = 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > ½ of area points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > 1/10 of area points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < 1/10 of area points = 0	<b>3</b>	
<b>D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:</b> <i>This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland points = 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland points = 0	<b>4</b>	
<b>Total for D 1</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>9</b>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M 0-5 = L Record the rating on the first page

<b>D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?</b>		
<b>D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 2.2. Is &gt; 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?</b>	<b>Yes = 1</b> No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3?</b> Source _____	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total for D 2</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>1</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 3 or 4 = H ✓ 1 or 2 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

<b>D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?</b>		
<b>D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list?</b>	<b>Yes = 1</b> No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found)?</b>	<b>Yes = 2</b> No = 0	<b>2</b>
<b>Total for D 3</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>3</b>

**Rating of Value** If score is: ✓ 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

--	--	--



Wetland name or number C**DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS****Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet)                            | points = 4 | <b>2</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet | points = 2 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch                      | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing                  | points = 0 |          |

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.

- |  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet         | points = 7 | <b>3</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet        | points = 5 |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is a "headwater" wetland  | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water        | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in)  | points = 0 |          |

D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.

- |  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit | points = 5 | <b>5</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit               | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit           | points = 0 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Entire wetland is in the Flats class  | points = 5 |          |

Total for D 4

Add the points in the boxes above

**10****Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No = <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>0</b>
D 5.2. Is >10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No = 0	<b>1</b>
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)?	Yes = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No = <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>0</b>
Total for D 5		<b>1</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 3 = H ✓ 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds):

- |  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> • Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit.  | points = 2 | <b>2</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> • Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient.   | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin.   | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. Explain why _____ | points = 0 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland.  | points = 0 |          |

D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan?

Yes = 2 ☐ No = ☐**0**

Total for D 6

Add the points in the boxes above

**2****Rating of Value** If score is: ✓ 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number C**These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.****HABITAT FUNCTIONS** - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat**H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?**

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class. Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

- |  |                                  |          |
|--|----------------------------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed   | 4 structures or more: points = 4 | <b>1</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent  | 3 structures: points = 2         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)   | <b>2 structures: points = 1</b>  |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)  | 1 structure: points = 0          |          |
| <i>If the unit has a Forested class, check if:</i>   |                                  |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon |                                  |          |

**H 1.2. Hydroperiods**

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

- |  |                                     |          |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated                                    | 4 or more types present: points = 3 | <b>1</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated                          | 3 types present: points = 2         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated                                   | <b>2 types present: points = 1</b>  |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only   | 1 type present: points = 0          |          |
|  |                                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland |                                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland           |                                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Lake Fringe wetland</b>  | <b>2 points</b>                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Freshwater tidal wetland</b>                                     | <b>2 points</b>                     |          |

**H 1.3. Richness of plant species**

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft<sup>2</sup>.

*Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle*

If you counted: > 19 species

points = 2

**5 - 19 species**

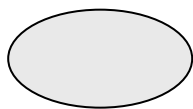
**points = 1**

< 5 species

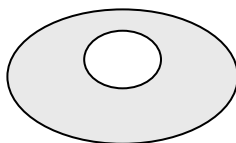
points = 0

**1****H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats**

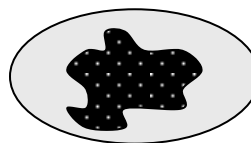
Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersions among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*



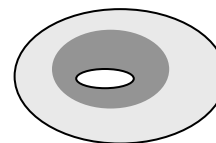
**None = 0 points**



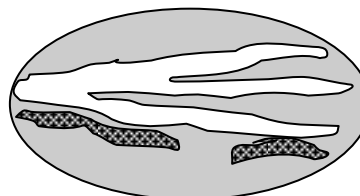
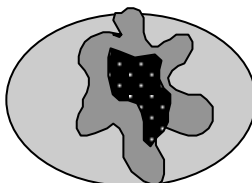
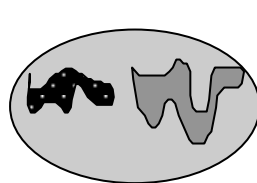
**Low = 1 point**



**Moderate = 2 points**

**0**

All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH** = 3points



Wetland name or number C

<b>H 1.5. Special habitat features:</b> Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. <i>The number of checks is the number of points.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) <b>and/or</b> overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present ( <i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed</i> ) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated ( <i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i> ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants ( <i>see H 1.1 for list of strata</i> )		<b>3</b>
Total for H 1	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>6</b>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 15-18 = H 7-14 = M ☒ 0-6 = L

Record the rating on the first page

<b>H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?</b>		
<b>H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include <i>only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit</i>).</b> <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>1</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>1</u> = <u>2</u> % If total accessible habitat is: <input type="checkbox"/> > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 20-33% of 1 km Polygon points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10-19% of 1 km Polygon points = 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0		<b>0</b>
<b>H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland.</b> <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>33</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>20</u> = <u>53</u> % <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0		<b>3</b>
<b>H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If</b> <input type="checkbox"/> > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity points = 0		<b>0</b>
Total for H 2	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>3</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 4-6 = H ☒ 1-3 = M < 1 = L

Record the rating on the first page

<b>H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?</b>		
<b>H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? <i>Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.</i></b> Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page) <input type="checkbox"/> It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) <input type="checkbox"/> It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species <input type="checkbox"/> It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources <input type="checkbox"/> It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan <input type="checkbox"/> Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0		<b>2</b>

**Rating of Value** If score is: ☒ 2 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number C

## WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf> or access the list from here: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/>)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: **NOTE:** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

- ☐ **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).
- ☐ **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).
- ☐ **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.
- ☐ **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha ) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.
- ☐ **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).
- ☒ **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
- ☐ **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).
- ☒ **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
- ☐ **Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page*).
- ☐ **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
- ☐ **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.
- ☐ **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
- ☒ **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

**Note:** All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland Type	Category
Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.	
<b>SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands</b> Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? <input type="checkbox"/> The dominant water regime is tidal, <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated, and <input type="checkbox"/> With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt           Yes –Go to <b>SC 1.1</b> No= <b>Not an estuarine wetland</b>	
<b>SC 1.1.</b> Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = <b>Category I</b> No - Go to <b>SC 1.2</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<b>SC 1.2.</b> Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are <i>Spartina</i> , see page 25) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or unmowed grassland. <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Category II</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>          <b>Cat. II</b>
<b>SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV)</b> <b>SC 2.1.</b> Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to <b>SC 2.2</b> No – Go to <b>SC 2.3</b> <b>SC 2.2.</b> Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b> <b>SC 2.3.</b> Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? <a href="http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhwpwetlands.pdf">http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhwpwetlands.pdf</a> Yes – <b>Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b> <b>SC 2.4.</b> Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<b>SC 3.0. Bogs</b> Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below. If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i> <b>SC 3.1.</b> Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b> No – Go to <b>SC 3.2</b> <b>SC 3.2.</b> Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b> No = <b>Is not a bog</b> <b>SC 3.3.</b> Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = <b>Is a Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 3.4</b> <b>NOTE:</b> If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. <b>SC 3.4.</b> Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = <b>Is a Category I bog</b> No = <b>Is not a bog</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>

Wetland name or number C

<p><b>SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands</b></p> <p>Does the wetland have at least <u>1 contiguous acre</u> of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? <b><i>If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Old-growth forests</b> (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Mature forests</b> (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm).</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No = <b>Not a forested wetland for this section</b></p>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<p><b>SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons</b></p> <p>Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (&gt; 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 5.1</b>      No = <b>Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</b></p> <p><b>SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or unmowed grassland.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is larger than 1/10 ac (4350 ft<sup>2</sup>)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No = <b>Category II</b></p>	<b>Cat. I</b>       <b>Cat. II</b>
<p><b>SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands</b></p> <p>Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? <b><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.</i></b></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 6.1</b>      No = <b>not an interdunal wetland for rating</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)?</b> Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No – Go to <b>SC 6.2</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger?</b> Yes = <b>Category II</b>      No – Go to <b>SC 6.3</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac?</b> Yes = <b>Category III</b>      No = <b>Category IV</b></p>	<b>Cat I</b>       <b>Cat. II</b>    <b>Cat. III</b>    <b>Cat. IV</b>
<p><b>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</b></p> <p>If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form</p>	<b>N/A</b>

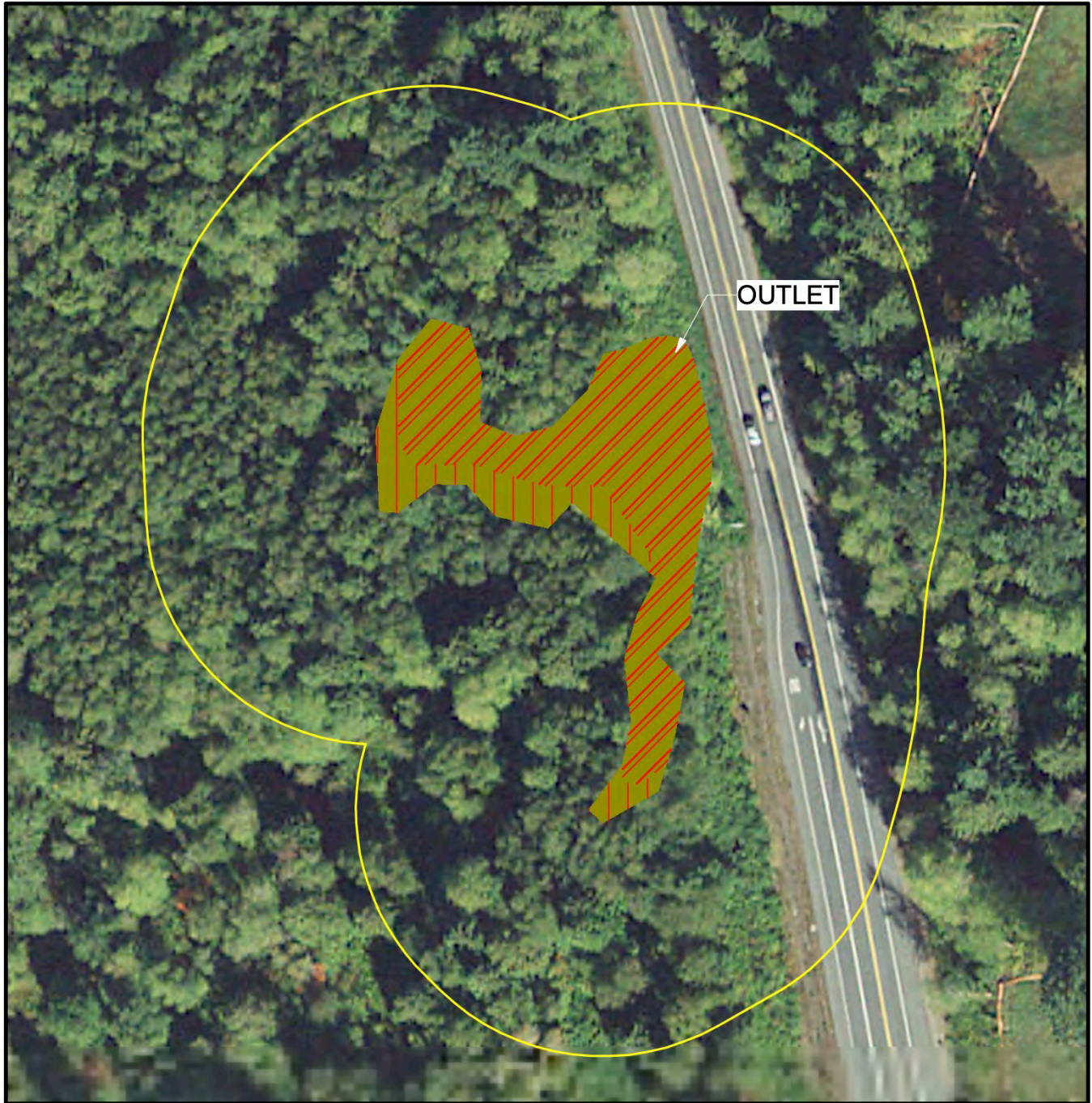
Wetland name or number \_\_\_\_\_

*This page left blank intentionally*







# GRANDVIEW NORTH

## WETLAND RATING FIGURE 1 - WETLAND C

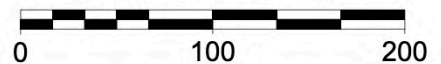


### LEGEND

-  FORESTED VEGETATION
-  SEASONALLY FLOODED
-  SATURATED ONLY
-  150' FROM WL BOUNDARY



Scale 1" = 100'



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance  
 9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
 Phone: (425) 337-3174  
 Fax: (425) 337-3045  
 Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

### WETLAND RATING Wetland C

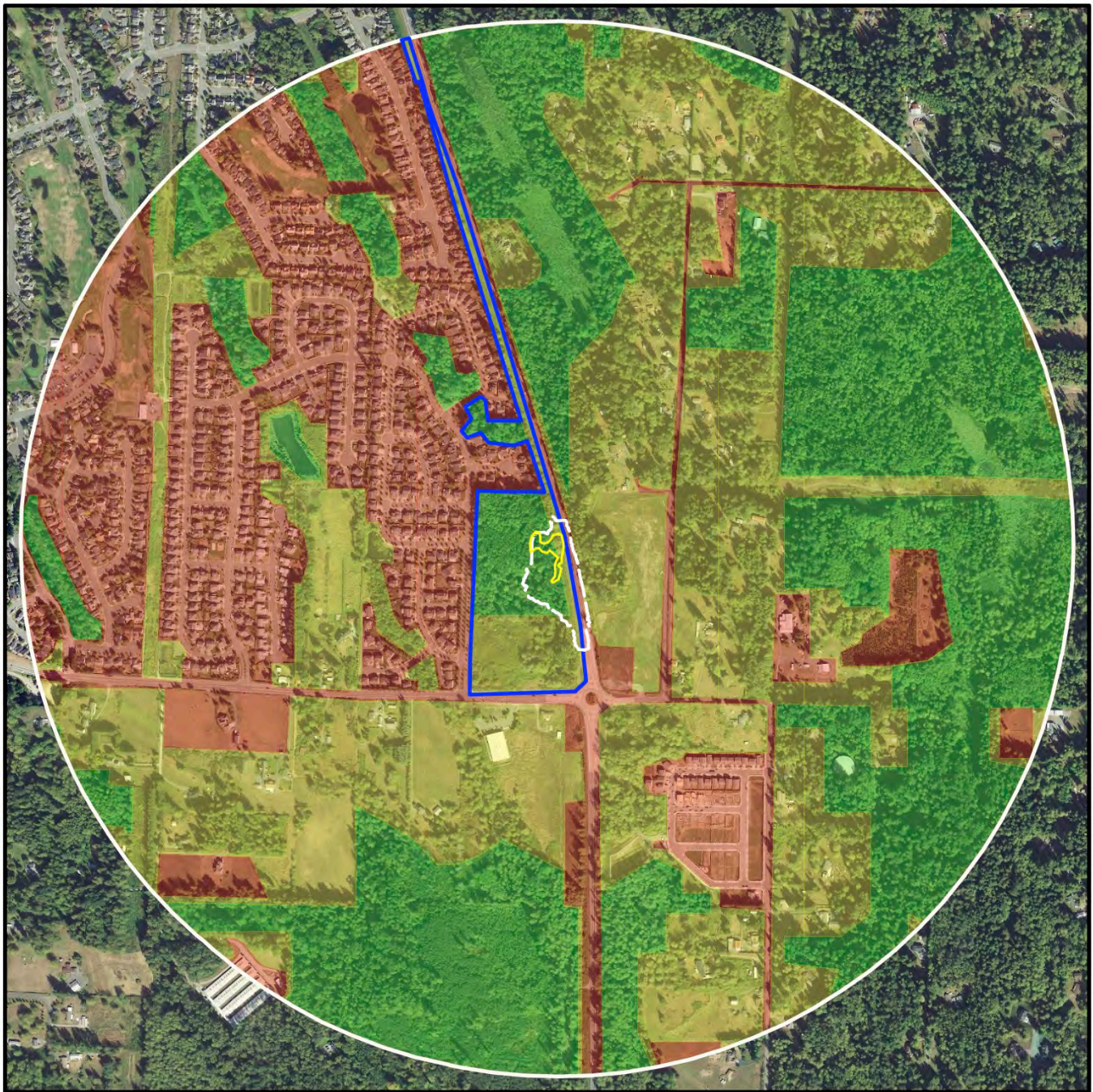
Grandview North, LLC  
 Attn: Scott Wammack  
 PO Box 159  
 Arlington, WA 98223

Figure C-1  
 WRI Job # 21251  
 Rated by: JG/EC



# GRANDVIEW NORTH

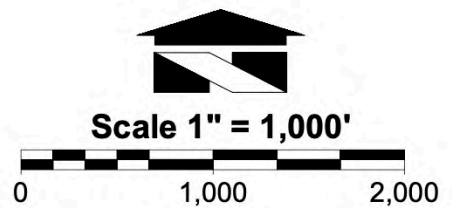
## WETLAND RATING FIGURE 2 - WETLAND C



### LEGEND

- RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED
- LOW/MOD. INTENSITY
- HIGH INTENSITY
- ACCESSIBLE HABITAT
- WETLAND
- 1 KM FROM WETLAND
- CONTRIBUTING BASIN

**CONTRIBUTING BASIN  
AREA RELATIVE TO  
WETLAND UNIT IS 8.0:1**



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance  
 9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
 Phone: (425) 337-3174  
 Fax: (425) 337-3045  
 Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

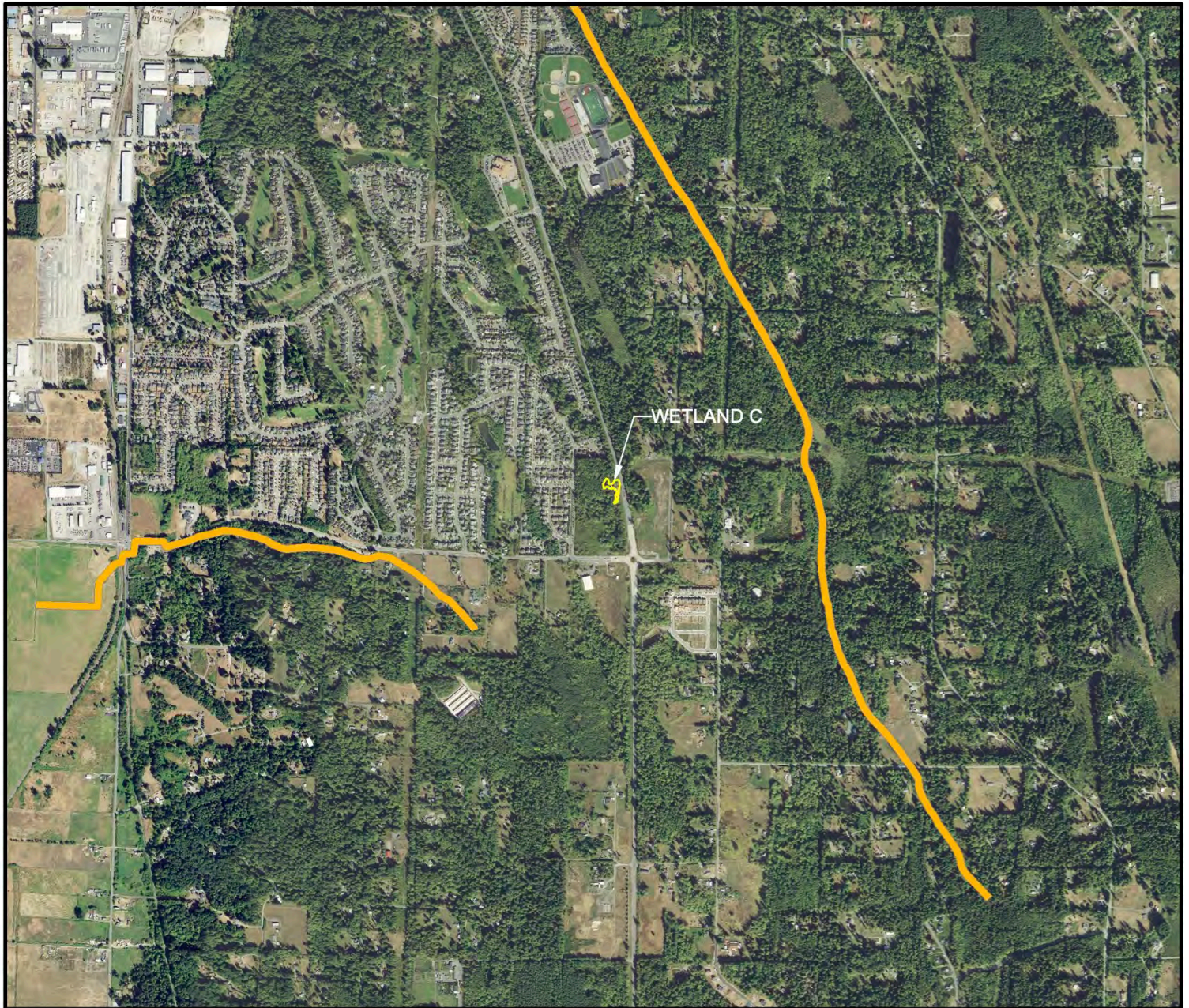
### WETLAND RATING Wetland C

Grandview North, LLC  
 Attn: Scott Wammack  
 PO Box 159  
 Arlington, WA 98223

Figure C-2  
 WRI Job # 21251  
 Rated by: JG/EC



GRANDVIEW NORTH  
WETLAND RATING FIGURE 3 - WETLAND C



LEGEND



WETLAND



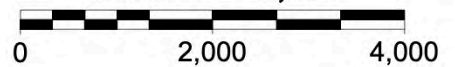
AQUATIC RESOURCES  
WITH TMDL LISTING



AQUATIC RESOURCES  
ON THE 303(d) LIST



Scale 1" = 2,000'



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*

Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance

9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208

Phone: (425) 337-3174

Fax: (425) 337-3045

Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

**WETLAND RATING  
Wetland C**

Grandview North, LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

Figure C-3  
WRI Job # 21251  
Rated by: JG/EC



Wetland name or number D

## RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 21251 - Wetland D Date of site visit: 3-4-20

Rated by JG, EC Trained by Ecology? ☒ Yes ☐ No Date of training 9-15/10-18

HGM Class used for rating DEPRESSIONAL Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ☐ Y ☒ N

**NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (figures can be combined).**

Source of base aerial photo/map Snohomish County

**OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY II** (based on functions ☒ or special characteristics ☐)

### 1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

       Category I – Total score = 23 - 27

☒ Category II – Total score = 20 - 22

       Category III – Total score = 16 - 19

       Category IV – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
Circle the appropriate ratings				
Site Potential	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H M <input type="checkbox"/> L <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Landscape Potential	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	
Value	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	<b>TOTAL</b>
Score Based on Ratings	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>20</b>

Score for each  
function based  
on three  
ratings  
(order of ratings  
is not  
important)

9 = H,H,H

8 = H,H,M

7 = H,H,L

7 = H,M,M

6 = H,M,L

6 = M,M,M

5 = H,L,L

5 = M,M,L

4 = M,L,L

3 = L,L,L

### 2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Wetland name or number D

## Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

### Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	D1
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	D1
Location of outlet ( <i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i> )	D 1.1, D 4.1	D1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	D 2.2, D 5.2	D1
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	D2
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	D2
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	D3
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	D3

### Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

### Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

### Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of <b>dense</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense, rigid</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants ( <i>can be added to figure above</i> )	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number D

## HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

**NO** – go to 2

**YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

- 1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

**NO** – **Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

**YES** – **Freshwater Tidal Fringe**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

**NO** – go to 3

**YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

    The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;

    At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

**NO** – go to 4

**YES** – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

    The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

    The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,

    The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

**NO** – go to 5

**YES** – The wetland class is **Slope**

**NOTE:** Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

    The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,

    The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number D**NO** – go to 6**YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine****NOTE:** The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

**NO** – go to 7**YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

**NO** – go to 8**YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

**NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated		HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	Treat as ESTUARINE

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number D

<b>DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS</b>		
<b>Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality</b>		
<b>D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?</b>		
<b>D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet). points = 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet. points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch. points = 1	<b>2</b>	
<b>D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic (use NRCS definitions).</b> Yes = 4 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes):</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area points = 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > ½ of area points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > 1/10 of area points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < 1/10 of area points = 0	<b>3</b>	
<b>D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:</b> <i>This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland points = 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland points = 0	<b>4</b>	
<b>Total for D 1</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>9</b>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M 0-5 = L Record the rating on the first page

<b>D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?</b>		
<b>D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 2.2. Is &gt; 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?</b>	<b>Yes = 1</b> No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3?</b> Source <u>trash from adjacent residences</u>	<b>Yes = 1</b> No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>Total for D 2</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>2</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 3 or 4 = H ✓ 1 or 2 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

<b>D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?</b>		
<b>D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list?</b>	<b>Yes = 1</b> No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found)?</b>	<b>Yes = 2</b> No = 0	<b>2</b>
<b>Total for D 3</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>3</b>

**Rating of Value** If score is: ✓ 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

--	--	--

Wetland name or number D**DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS****Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet)                            | points = 4 | <b>2</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet | points = 2 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch                      | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing                  | points = 0 |          |

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.

- |  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet         | points = 7 | <b>3</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet        | points = 5 |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is a "headwater" wetland  | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water        | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in)  | points = 0 |          |

D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit         | points = 5 | <b>3</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit        | points = 0 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Entire wetland is in the Flats class                                     | points = 5 |          |

Total for D 4

Add the points in the boxes above

**8****Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No = <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>0</b>
D 5.2. Is >10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No = 0	<b>1</b>
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)?	Yes = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No = <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>0</b>
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>1</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 3 = H ✓ 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds):

- |  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> • Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit.  | points = 2 | <b>2</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> • Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient.   | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin.   | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. Explain why _____ | points = 0 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland.  | points = 0 |          |

D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan?

Yes = 2 ☐ No = ☐**0**

Total for D 6

Add the points in the boxes above

**2****Rating of Value** If score is: ✓ 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page



Wetland name or number D**These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.****HABITAT FUNCTIONS** - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat**H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?**

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class. Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

- |  |                                  |          |
|--|----------------------------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed   | 4 structures or more: points = 4 | <b>1</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent  | 3 structures: points = 2         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)   | <b>2 structures: points = 1</b>  |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)  | 1 structure: points = 0          |          |
| <i>If the unit has a Forested class, check if:</i>   |                                  |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon |                                  |          |

**H 1.2. Hydroperiods**

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

- |  |                                     |          |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated                                    | 4 or more types present: points = 3 | <b>1</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated                          | 3 types present: points = 2         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated                                   | <b>2 types present: points = 1</b>  |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only   | 1 type present: points = 0          |          |
|  |                                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland |                                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland           |                                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Lake Fringe wetland</b>  | <b>2 points</b>                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Freshwater tidal wetland</b>                                     | <b>2 points</b>                     |          |

**H 1.3. Richness of plant species**

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft<sup>2</sup>.

*Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. **Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle***

If you counted: > 19 species

points = 2

**5 - 19 species**

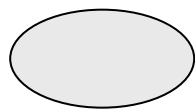
**points = 1**

< 5 species

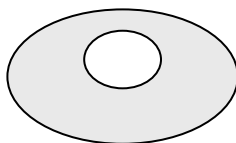
points = 0

**1****H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats**

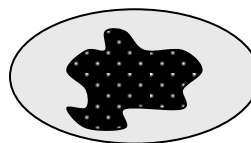
Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*



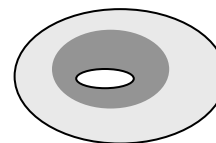
**None = 0 points**



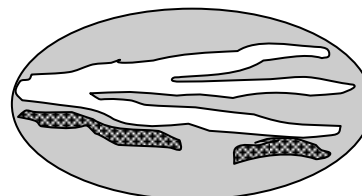
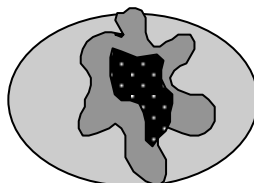
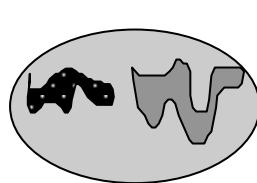
**Low = 1 point**



**Moderate = 2 points**

**0**

All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH** = 3points



Wetland name or number D

<b>H 1.5. Special habitat features:</b> Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. <i>The number of checks is the number of points.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) <b>and/or</b> overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present ( <i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed</i> ) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated ( <i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i> ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants ( <i>see H 1.1 for list of strata</i> )		<b>3</b>
Total for H 1	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>6</b>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 15-18 = H 7-14 = M ☒ 0-6 = L

Record the rating on the first page

<b>H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?</b>		
<b>H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include <i>only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit</i>).</b> <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>1</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>1</u> = <u>2</u> % If total accessible habitat is: <input type="checkbox"/> > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 20-33% of 1 km Polygon points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10-19% of 1 km Polygon points = 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0		<b>0</b>
<b>H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland.</b> <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>30</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>20</u> = <u>50</u> % <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0		<b>3</b>
<b>H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If</b> <input type="checkbox"/> > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity points = 0		<b>0</b>
Total for H 2	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>3</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 4-6 = H ☒ 1-3 = M < 1 = L

Record the rating on the first page

<b>H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?</b>		
<b>H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? <i>Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.</i></b> Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page) <input type="checkbox"/> It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) <input type="checkbox"/> It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species <input type="checkbox"/> It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources <input type="checkbox"/> It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan <input type="checkbox"/> Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0		<b>2</b>

**Rating of Value** If score is: ☒ 2 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number D

## WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf> or access the list from here: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/>)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: **NOTE:** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

- ☐ **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).
- ☐ **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).
- ☐ **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.
- ☐ **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha ) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.
- ☐ **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).
- ☒ **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
- ☐ **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).
- ☒ **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
- ☐ **Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page*).
- ☐ **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
- ☐ **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.
- ☐ **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
- ☒ **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

**Note:** All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number D**CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS**

Wetland Type	Category
<i>Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.</i>	
<b>SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands</b> Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? <input type="checkbox"/> The dominant water regime is tidal, <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated, and <input type="checkbox"/> With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.1</b> No = <b>Not an estuarine wetland</b>	
<b>SC 1.1.</b> Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = <b>Category I</b> No - Go to <b>SC 1.2</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<b>SC 1.2.</b> Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are <i>Spartina</i> , see page 25) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or unmowed grassland. <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Category II</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>  <b>Cat. II</b>
<b>SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV)</b> <b>SC 2.1.</b> Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to <b>SC 2.2</b> No – Go to <b>SC 2.3</b> <b>SC 2.2.</b> Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b> <b>SC 2.3.</b> Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? <a href="http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf">http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf</a> Yes – <b>Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b> <b>SC 2.4.</b> Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<b>SC 3.0. Bogs</b> Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below. If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i> <b>SC 3.1.</b> Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b> No – Go to <b>SC 3.2</b> <b>SC 3.2.</b> Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b> No = <b>Is not a bog</b> <b>SC 3.3.</b> Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = <b>Is a Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 3.4</b> <b>NOTE:</b> If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. <b>SC 3.4.</b> Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = <b>Is a Category I bog</b> No = <b>Is not a bog</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>

Wetland name or number D

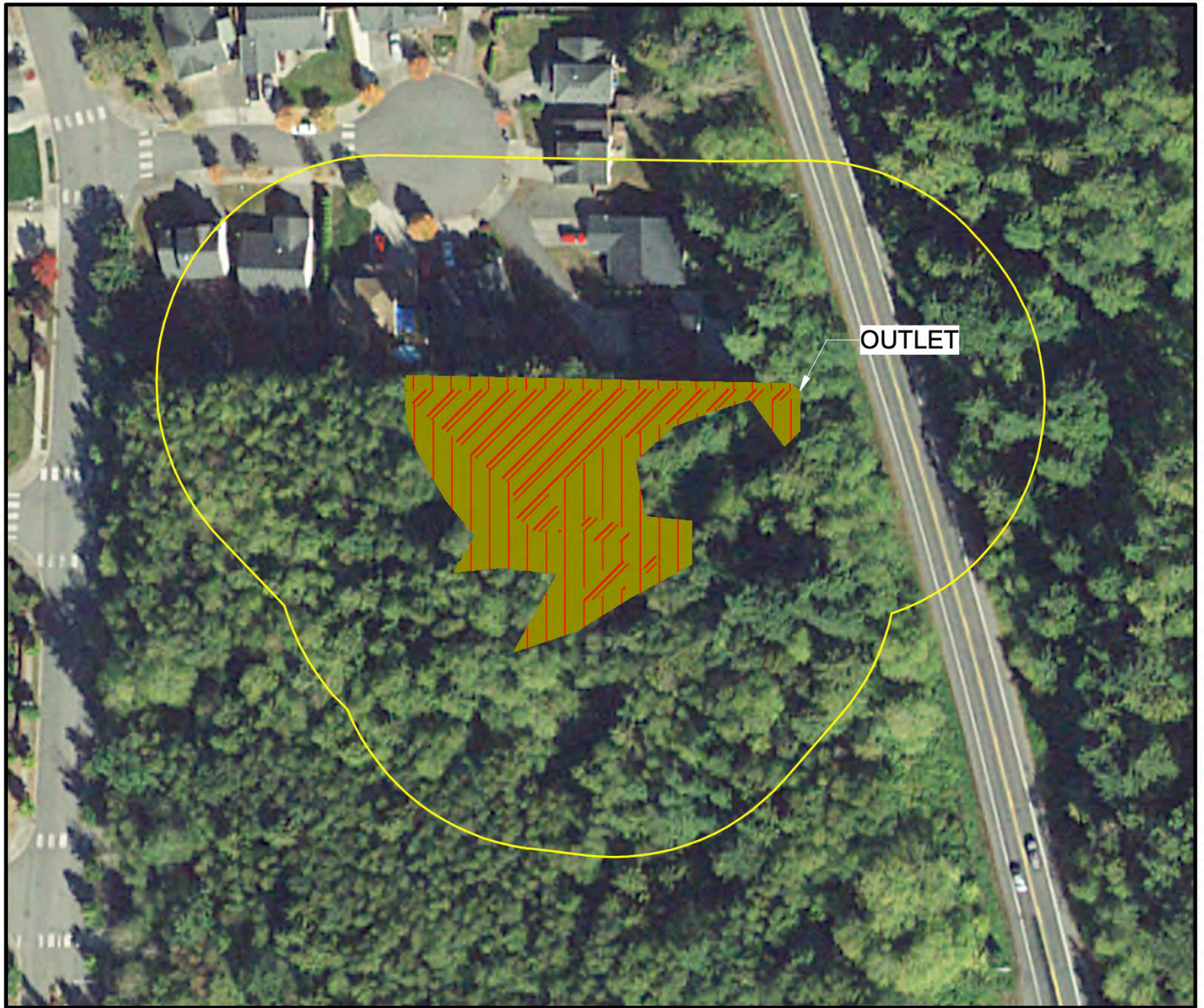
<p><b>SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands</b></p> <p>Does the wetland have at least <u>1 contiguous acre</u> of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? <b><i>If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Old-growth forests</b> (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Mature forests</b> (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm).</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No = <b>Not a forested wetland for this section</b></p>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<p><b>SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons</b></p> <p>Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (&gt; 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 5.1</b>      No = <b>Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</b></p> <p><b>SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or unmowed grassland.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is larger than 1/10 ac (4350 ft<sup>2</sup>)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No = <b>Category II</b></p>	<b>Cat. I</b>       <b>Cat. II</b>
<p><b>SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands</b></p> <p>Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? <b><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.</i></b></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 6.1</b>      No = <b>not an interdunal wetland for rating</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)?</b> Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No – Go to <b>SC 6.2</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger?</b> Yes = <b>Category II</b>      No – Go to <b>SC 6.3</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac?</b> Yes = <b>Category III</b>      No = <b>Category IV</b></p>	<b>Cat I</b>       <b>Cat. II</b>    <b>Cat. III</b>    <b>Cat. IV</b>
<p><b>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</b></p> <p>If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form</p>	<b>N/A</b>

Wetland name or number \_\_\_\_\_





*This page left blank intentionally*



GRANDVIEW NORTH  
WETLAND RATING FIGURE 1 - WETLAND D

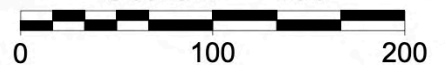


LEGEND

-  FORESTED VEGETATION
-  SATURATED ONLY
-  SEASONALLY FLOODED
-  150' FROM WL BOUNDARY



Scale 1" = 100'



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance  
9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
Phone: (425) 337-3174  
Fax: (425) 337-3045  
Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

**WETLAND RATING**  
**Wetland D**

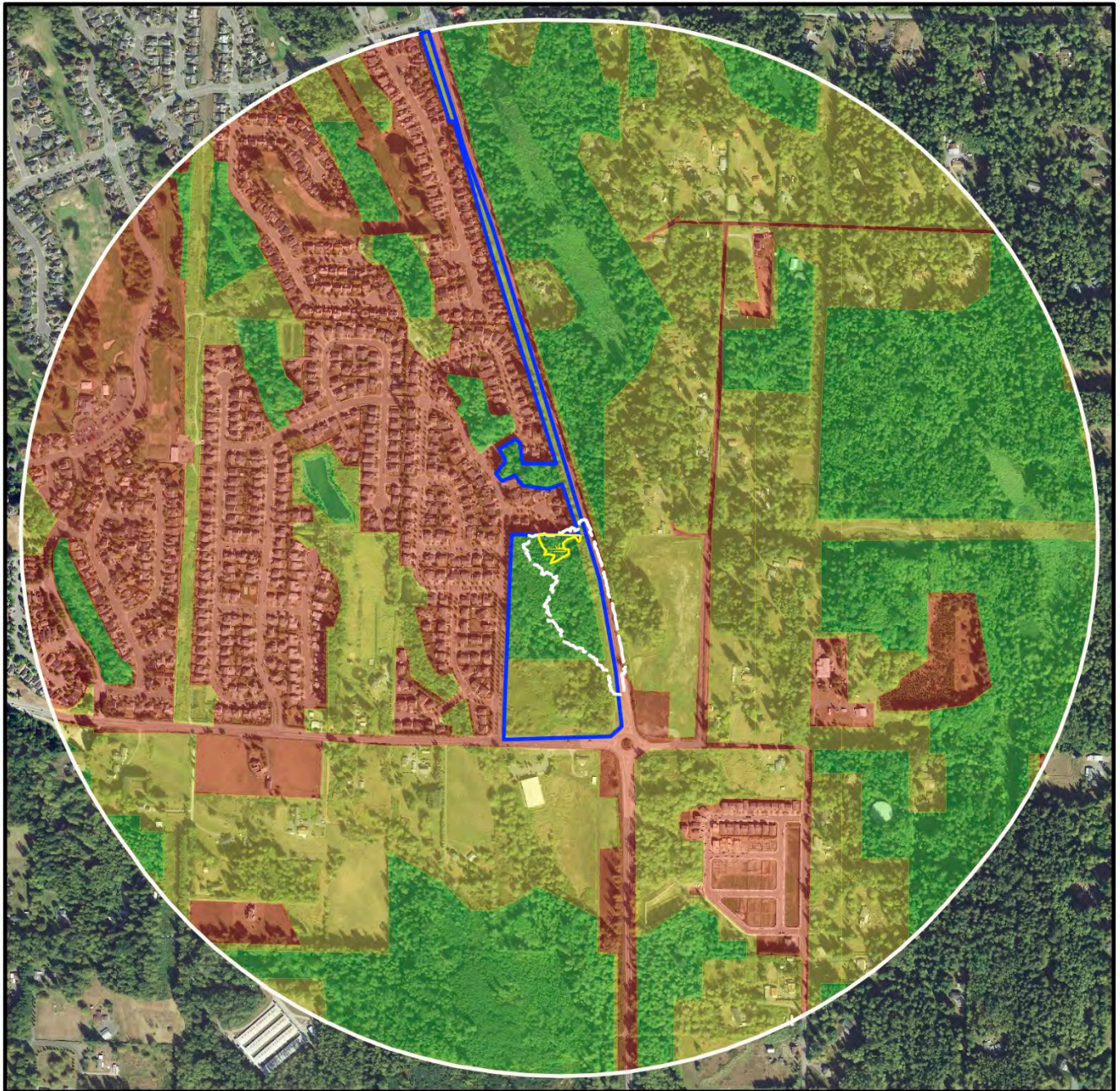
Grandview North, LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

Figure D-1  
WRI Job # 21251  
Rated by: JG/EC



# GRANDVIEW NORTH

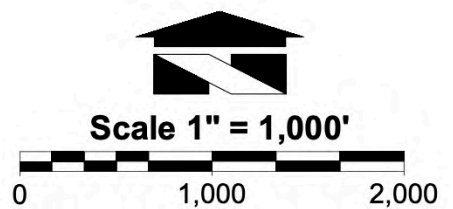
## WETLAND RATING FIGURE 2 - WETLAND D



### LEGEND

- RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED
- LOW/MOD. INTENSITY
- HIGH INTENSITY
- ACCESSIBLE HABITAT
- WETLAND
- 1 KM FROM WETLAND
- CONTRIBUTING BASIN

**CONTRIBUTING BASIN  
AREA RELATIVE TO  
WETLAND UNIT IS 19:1**



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance  
 9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
 Phone: (425) 337-3174  
 Fax: (425) 337-3045  
 Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

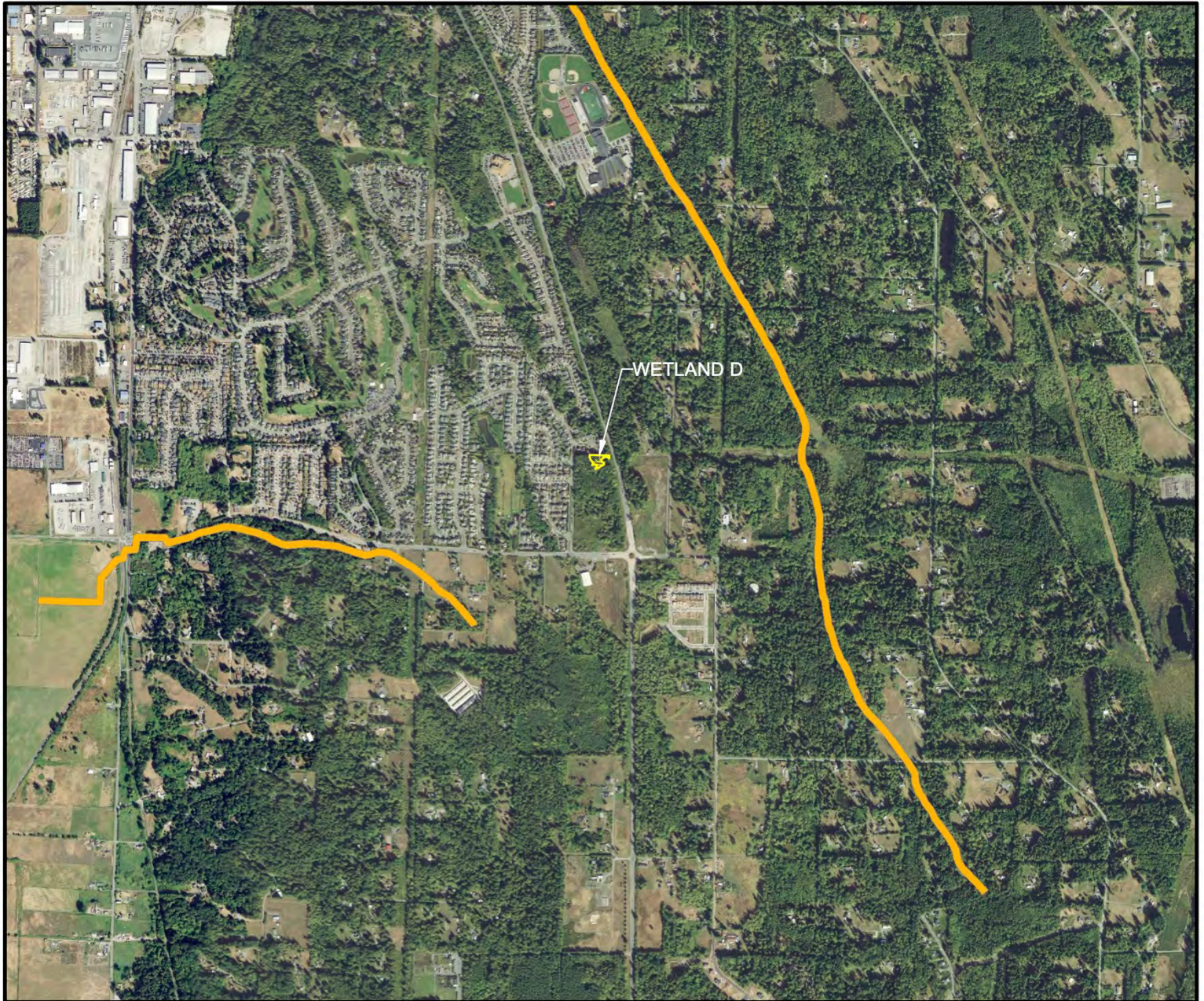
### WETLAND RATING Wetland D

Grandview North, LLC  
 Attn: Scott Wammack  
 PO Box 159  
 Arlington, WA 98223

Figure D-2  
 WRI Job # 21251  
 Rated by: JG/EC



GRANDVIEW NORTH  
WETLAND RATING FIGURE 3 - WETLAND D



LEGEND



WETLAND



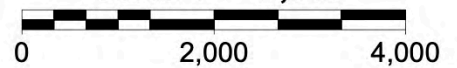
AQUATIC RESOURCES  
WITH TMDL LISTING



AQUATIC RESOURCES  
ON THE 303(d) LIST



Scale 1" = 2,000'



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*

Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance

9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208

Phone: (425) 337-3174

Fax: (425) 337-3045

Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

WETLAND RATING  
Wetland D

Grandview North, LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

Figure D-3  
WRI Job # 21251  
Rated by: JG/EC



Wetland name or number E

## RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 21251 - Wetland E (Off-site Mitigation)) Date of site visit: 2-3-22

Rated by MK/JG Trained by Ecology? ☒ Yes ☐ No Date of training 3-15/9-15

HGM Class used for rating DEPRESSIONAL Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ☒ Y ☐ N

**NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested** (*figures can be combined*).

Source of base aerial photo/map Snohomish County GIS

**OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY** I (based on functions ☒ or special characteristics ☐)

### 1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

☒ **Category I** – Total score = 23 - 27

☐ **Category II** – Total score = 20 - 22

☐ **Category III** – Total score = 16 - 19

☐ **Category IV** – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
Circle the appropriate ratings				
Site Potential	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	
Landscape Potential	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	
Value	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	<b>TOTAL</b>
Score Based on Ratings	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>24</b>

Score for each  
function based  
on three  
ratings  
(order of ratings  
is not  
important)

9 = H,H,H

8 = H,H,M

7 = H,H,L

7 = H,M,M

6 = H,M,L

6 = M,M,M

5 = H,L,L

5 = M,M,L

4 = M,L,L

3 = L,L,L

### 2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Wetland name or number E

## Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

### Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	E1
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	E1
Location of outlet ( <i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i> )	D 1.1, D 4.1	E1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	D 2.2, D 5.2	E1
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	E2
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	E2
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	E3
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	E3

### Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

### Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

### Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of <b>dense</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense, rigid</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants ( <i>can be added to figure above</i> )	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number E

## HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

**NO** – go to 2

**YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

- 1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

**NO** – **Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

**YES** – **Freshwater Tidal Fringe**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

**NO** – go to 3

**YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

    The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;

    At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

**NO** – go to 4

**YES** – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

    The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

    The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,

    The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

**NO** – go to 5

**YES** – The wetland class is **Slope**

**NOTE:** Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

    The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,

    The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number E**NO** – go to 6**YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine****NOTE:** The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

**NO** – go to 7**YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

**NO** – go to 8**YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

**NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated		HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Depressional</b>
Depressional + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	Treat as ESTUARINE

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number E

<b>DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS</b>		
<b>Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality</b>		
<b>D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?</b>		
<b>D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet). points = 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet. points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch. points = 1	<b>2</b>	
<b>D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic (use NRCS definitions).</b> Yes = 4 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes):</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area points = 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 1/2 of area points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > 1/10 of area points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < 1/10 of area points = 0	<b>3</b>	
<b>D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:</b> <i>This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0	<b>2</b>	
<b>Total for D 1</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>7</b>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12-16 = H ☒ 6-11 = M 0-5 = L Record the rating on the first page

<b>D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?</b>		
<b>D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges?</b>	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>D 2.2. Is &gt; 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?</b>	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?</b>	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3?</b> Source <u>Garbage</u>	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>Total for D 2</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>4</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: ☒ 3 or 4 = H 1 or 2 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

<b>D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?</b>		
<b>D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list?</b>	Yes = 1 <b>No = 0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list?</b>	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>1</b>
<b>D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found)?</b>	Yes = 2 No = 0	<b>2</b>
<b>Total for D 3</b>	<b>Add the points in the boxes above</b>	<b>3</b>

**Rating of Value** If score is: ☒ 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

--	--	--

Wetland name or number E**DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS****Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet)                            | points = 4 | <b>2</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet | points = 2 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch                      | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing                  | points = 0 |          |

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet | points = 7 | <b>7</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet           | points = 5 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet               | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is a "headwater" wetland   | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water           | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in)   | points = 0 |          |

D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit         | points = 5 | <b>3</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit | points = 3 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit        | points = 0 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Entire wetland is in the Flats class                                     | points = 5 |          |

Total for D 4

Add the points in the boxes above

**12****Rating of Site Potential** If score is: ☒ 12-16 = H ☐ 6-11 = M ☐ 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?

Yes = 1 No = 0

**1**

D 5.2. Is &gt;10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff?

Yes = 1 No = 0

**1**

D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at &gt;1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)?

Yes = 1 No = 0

**0**

Total for D 5

Add the points in the boxes above

**2****Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: ☐ 3 = H ☒ 1 or 2 = M ☐ 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds):

- |  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> • Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit.  | points = 2 | <b>2</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> • Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient.   | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin.   | points = 1 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. Explain why _____ | points = 0 |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland.  | points = 0 |          |

D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan?

Yes = 2 No = 0

**0**

Total for D 6

Add the points in the boxes above

**2****Rating of Value** If score is: ☒ 2-4 = H ☐ 1 = M ☐ 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number E**These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.****HABITAT FUNCTIONS** - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat**H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?**

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class. Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

- |   |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed                                       | <b>4 structures or more: points = 4</b> | <b>4</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent  | 3 structures: points = 2                |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover) | 2 structures: points = 1                |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)     | 1 structure: points = 0                 |          |

*If the unit has a Forested class, check if:*

- ☐ The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon

**H 1.2. Hydroperiods**

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

- |   |                                     |          |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated   | 4 or more types present: points = 3 | <b>2</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated                                     | <b>3 types present: points = 2</b>  |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated  | 2 types present: points = 1         |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only  | 1 type present: points = 0          |          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland |                                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland                      |                                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Lake Fringe wetland</b>   | <b>2 points</b>                     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Freshwater tidal wetland</b>  | <b>2 points</b>                     |          |

**H 1.3. Richness of plant species**

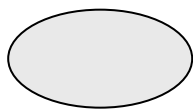
Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft<sup>2</sup>.

*Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. **Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle***

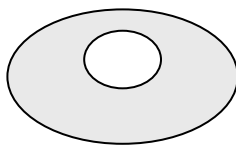
- |  |                   |          |
|--|-------------------|----------|
| If you counted: <b>&gt; 19 species</b> | <b>points = 2</b> | <b>2</b> |
| 5 - 19 species                         | points = 1        |          |
| < 5 species                            | points = 0        |          |

**H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats**

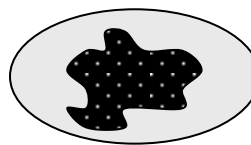
Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersions among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*



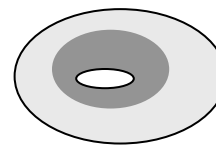
**None = 0 points**



**Low = 1 point**



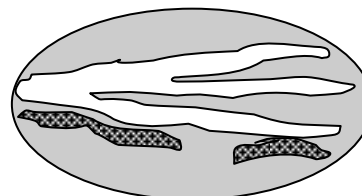
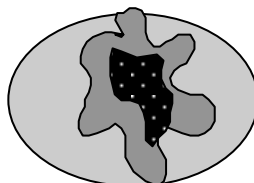
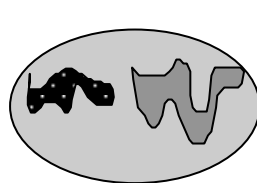
**Moderate = 2 points**



**0**

All three diagrams in this row

are **HIGH = 3 points**





Wetland name or number E

<b>H 1.5. Special habitat features:</b> Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. <i>The number of checks is the number of points.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) <b>and/or</b> overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present ( <i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed</i> ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated ( <i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i> ) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants ( <i>see H 1.1 for list of strata</i> )		<b>5</b>
Total for H 1	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>13</b>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: ☒ 15-18 = H ☐ 7-14 = M ☐ 0-6 = L

Record the rating on the first page

<b>H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?</b>		
<b>H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include <i>only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit</i>).</b> <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>11</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>6</u> = <u>17</u> % If total accessible habitat is: <input type="checkbox"/> > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 20-33% of 1 km Polygon points = 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10-19% of 1 km Polygon points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0		<b>1</b>
<b>H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland.</b> <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>26</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>19</u> = <u>45</u> % <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0		<b>1</b>
<b>H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If</b> <input type="checkbox"/> > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity points = 0		<b>0</b>
Total for H 2	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>2</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: ☐ 4-6 = H ☒ 1-3 = M ☐ < 1 = L

Record the rating on the first page

<b>H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?</b>		
<b>H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? <i>Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.</i></b> Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page) <input type="checkbox"/> It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) <input type="checkbox"/> It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species <input type="checkbox"/> It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources <input type="checkbox"/> It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan <input type="checkbox"/> Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m points = 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0		<b>2</b>

**Rating of Value** If score is: ☒ 2 = H ☐ 1 = M ☐ 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland name or number E

## WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf> or access the list from here: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/>)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: **NOTE:** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

- ☐ **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).
- ☐ **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).
- ☐ **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.
- ☐ **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha ) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.
- ☐ **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).
- ☒ **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
- ☐ **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).
- ☒ **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
- ☐ **Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page*).
- ☐ **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
- ☐ **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.
- ☐ **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
- ☒ **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

**Note:** All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number E**CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS**

Wetland Type	Category
<i>Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.</i>	
<b>SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands</b> Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? <input type="checkbox"/> The dominant water regime is tidal, <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated, and <input type="checkbox"/> With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.1</b> No = <b>Not an estuarine wetland</b>	
SC 1.1. Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = <b>Category I</b> No - Go to <b>SC 1.2</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>
SC 1.2. Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are <i>Spartina</i> , see page 25) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or unmowed grassland. <input type="checkbox"/> The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Category II</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>  <b>Cat. II</b>
<b>SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV)</b> SC 2.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to <b>SC 2.2</b> No – Go to <b>SC 2.3</b> SC 2.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b> SC 2.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? <a href="http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf">http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf</a> Yes – <b>Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b> SC 2.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<b>SC 3.0. Bogs</b> Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below. If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i> SC 3.1. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b> No – Go to <b>SC 3.2</b> SC 3.2. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b> No = <b>Is not a bog</b> SC 3.3. Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = <b>Is a Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 3.4</b> <b>NOTE:</b> If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = <b>Is a Category I bog</b> No = <b>Is not a bog</b>	<b>Cat. I</b>

Wetland name or number E

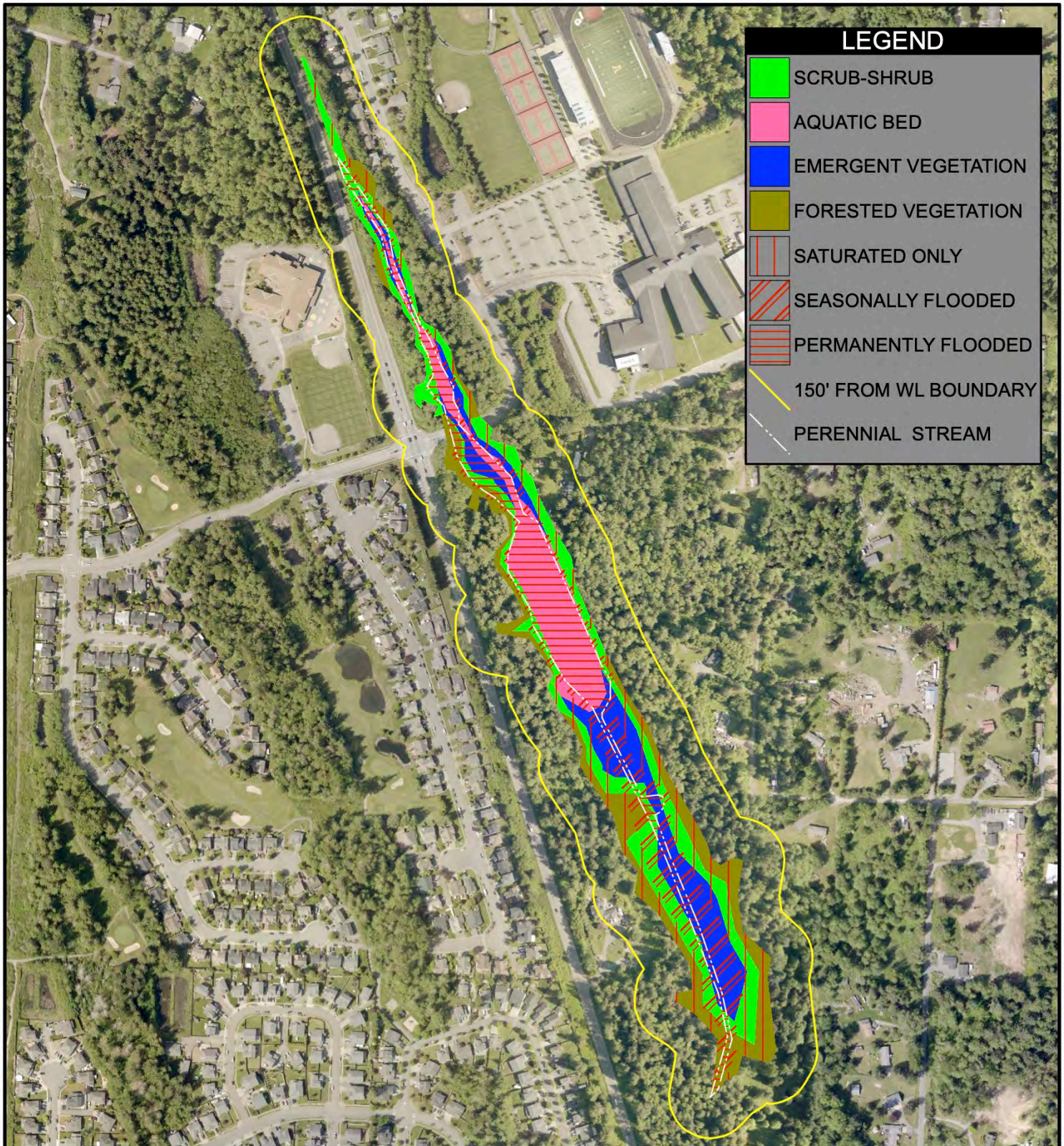
<p><b>SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands</b></p> <p>Does the wetland have at least <u>1 contiguous acre</u> of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? <b><i>If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Old-growth forests</b> (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Mature forests</b> (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm).</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No = <b>Not a forested wetland for this section</b></p>	<b>Cat. I</b>
<p><b>SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons</b></p> <p>Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (&gt; 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 5.1</b>      No = <b>Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</b></p> <p><b>SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or unmowed grassland.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The wetland is larger than 1/10 ac (4350 ft<sup>2</sup>)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No = <b>Category II</b></p>	<b>Cat. I</b>       <b>Cat. II</b>
<p><b>SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands</b></p> <p>Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? <b><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.</i></b></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 6.1</b>      No = <b>not an interdunal wetland for rating</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)?</b> Yes = <b>Category I</b>      No – Go to <b>SC 6.2</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger?</b> Yes = <b>Category II</b>      No – Go to <b>SC 6.3</b></p> <p><b>SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac?</b> Yes = <b>Category III</b>      No = <b>Category IV</b></p>	<b>Cat I</b>       <b>Cat. II</b>    <b>Cat. III</b>    <b>Cat. IV</b>
<p><b>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</b></p> <p>If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form</p>	<b>N/A</b>

Wetland name or number \_\_\_\_\_

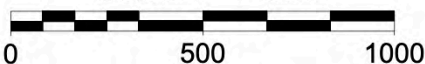
*This page left blank intentionally*



GRANDVIEW NORTH - OFF-SITE MITIGATION WETLAND  
WETLAND RATING FIGURE 1- WETLAND E



Scale 1" = 500'



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance  
9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
Phone: (425) 337-3174  
Fax: (425) 337-3045  
Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

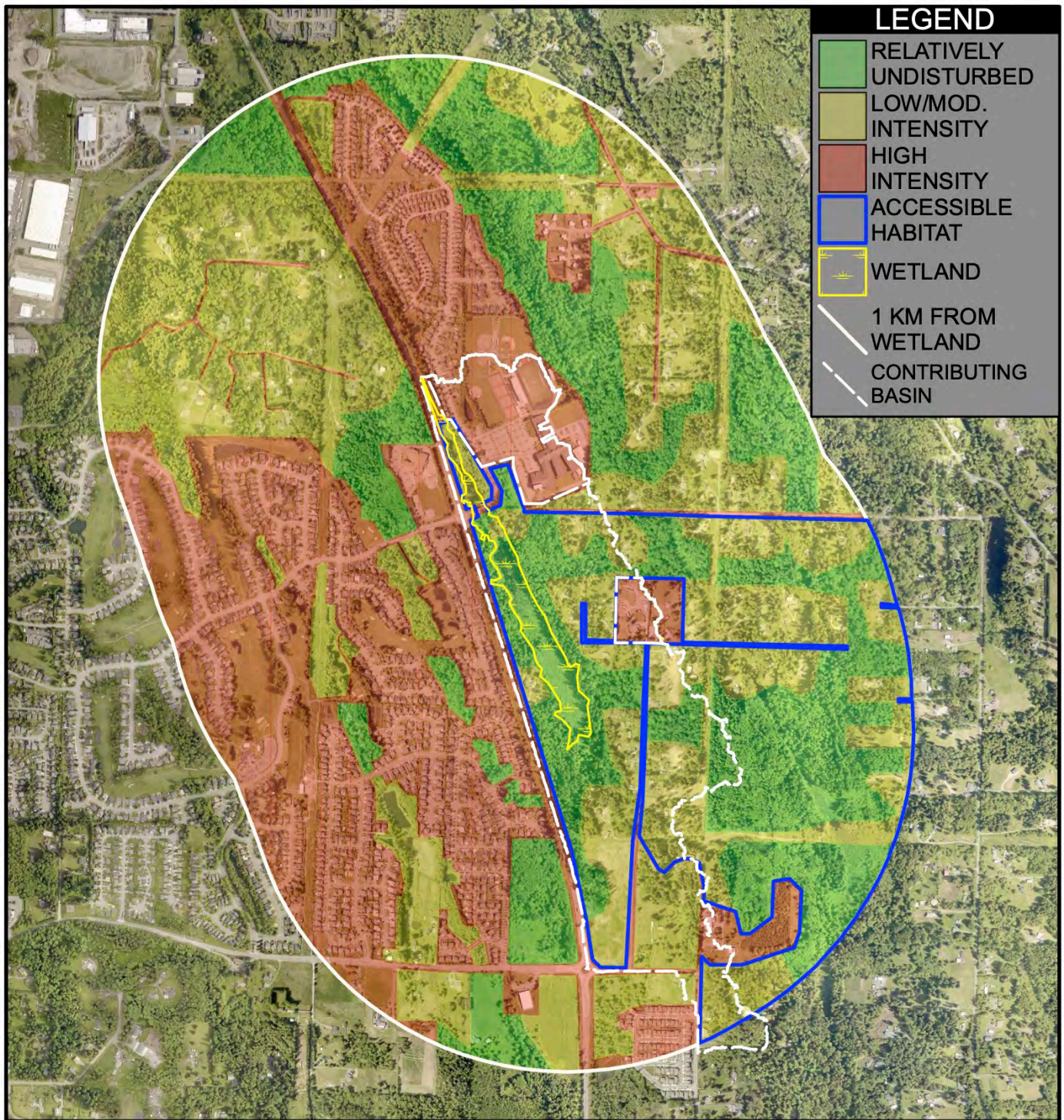
**WETLAND RATING  
Wetland E**

Grandview North, LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

Figure E-1  
WRI Job # 21251  
Rated by: JG



GRANDVIEW NORTH - OFF-SITE MITIGATION WETLAND  
WETLAND RATING FIGURE 2- WETLAND E



**LEGEND**

- RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED
- LOW/MOD. INTENSITY
- HIGH INTENSITY
- ACCESSIBLE HABITAT
- WETLAND
- 1 KM FROM WETLAND
- CONTRIBUTING BASIN

**CONTRIBUTING BASIN  
AREA RELATIVE TO  
WETLAND UNIT IS 13:1**



**Scale 1" = 1,500'**



***Wetland Resources, Inc.***  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance  
9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
Phone: (425) 337-3174  
Fax: (425) 337-3045  
Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

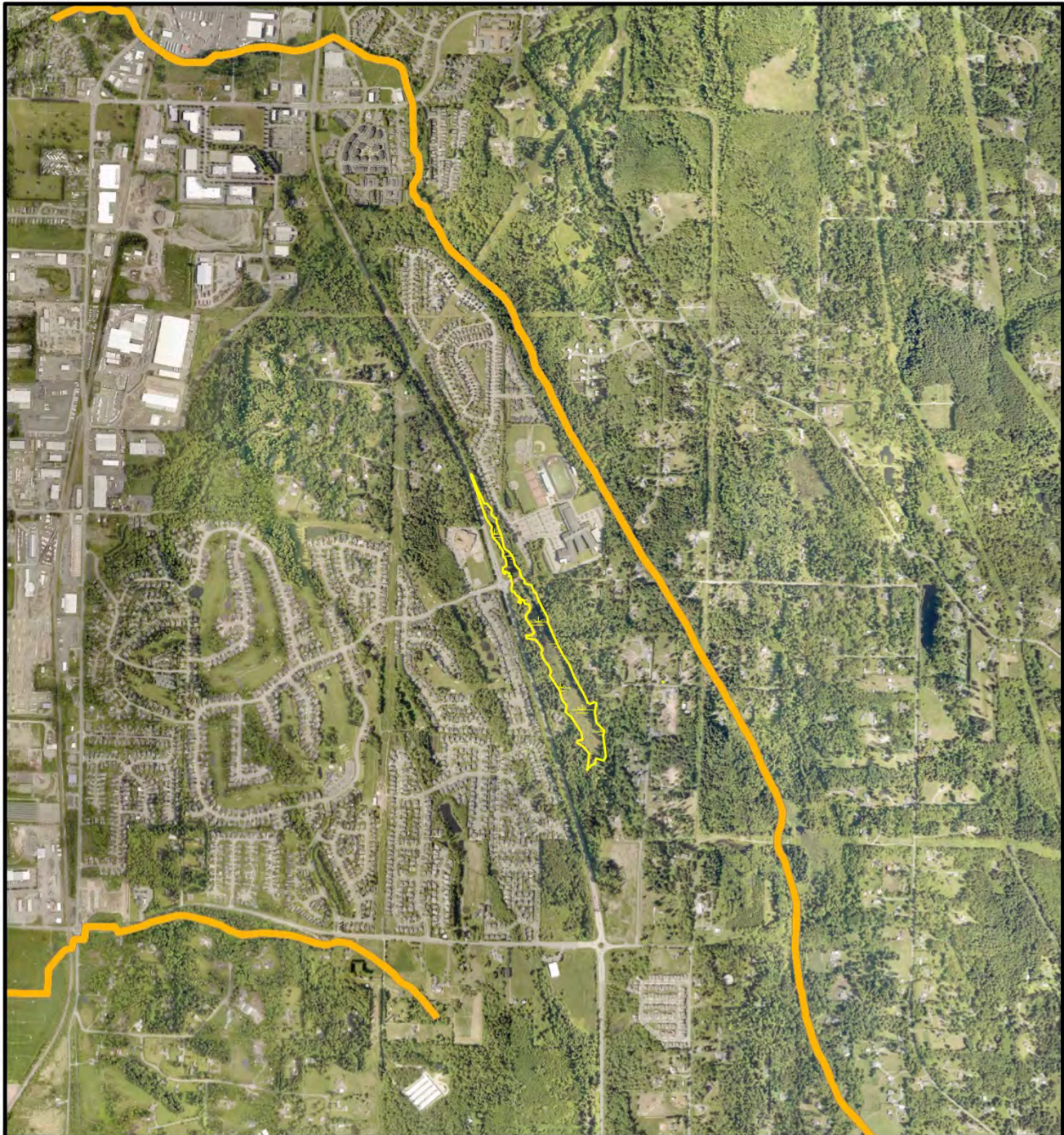
**WETLAND RATING  
Wetland E**

Grandview North, LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

Figure E-2  
WRI Job # 21251  
Rated by: JG



GRANDVIEW NORTH - OFF-SITE MITIGATION WETLAND  
WETLAND RATING FIGURE 3- WETLAND E



LEGEND



WETLAND



AQUATIC RESOURCES  
ON THE 303(d) LIST



AQUATIC RESOURCES  
WITH TMDL LISTINGS



Scale 1" = 2,000'



*Wetland Resources, Inc.*

Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance

9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208

Phone: (425) 337-3174

Fax: (425) 337-3045

Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

WETLAND RATING  
Wetland E

Grandview North, LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

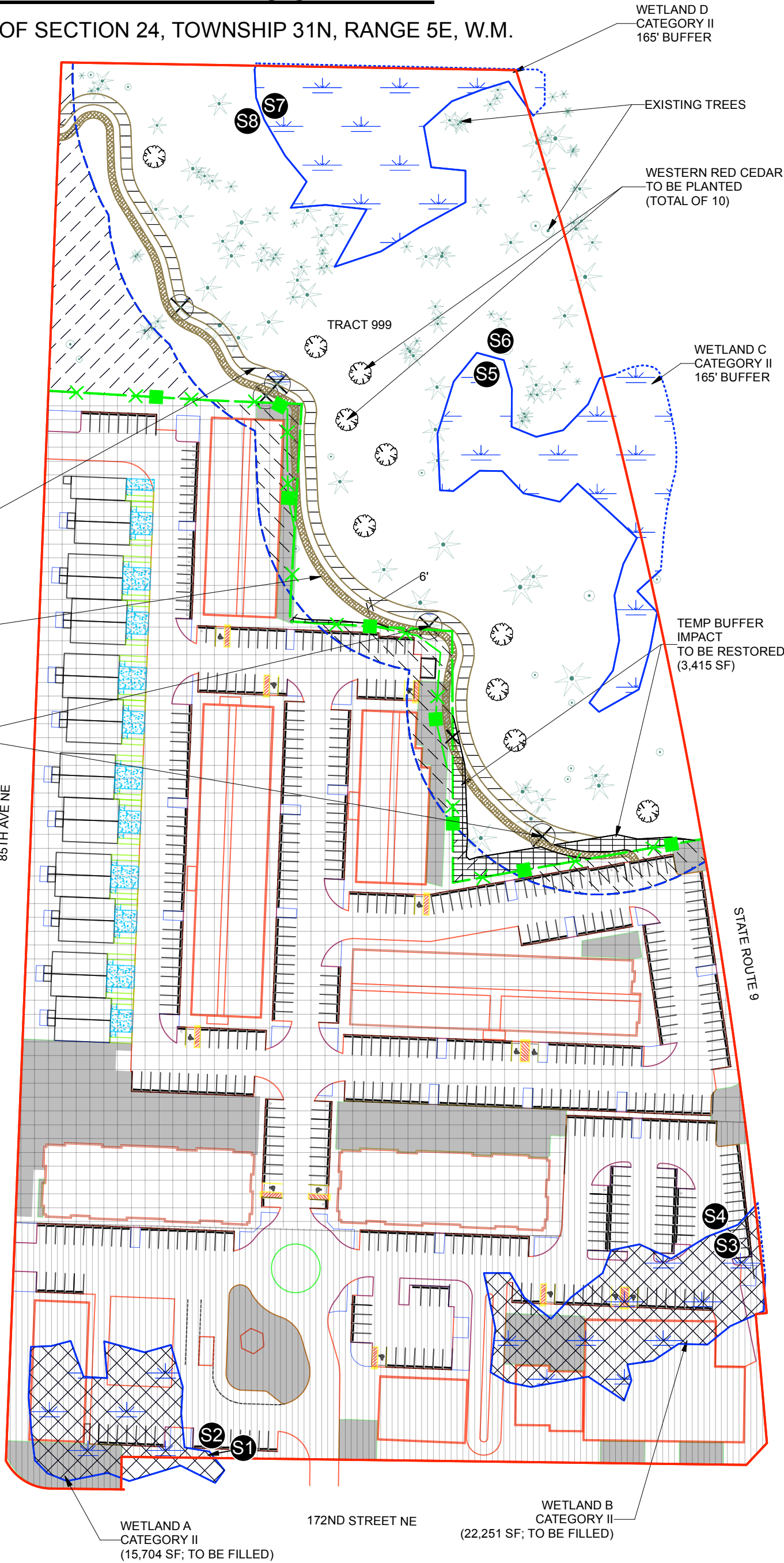
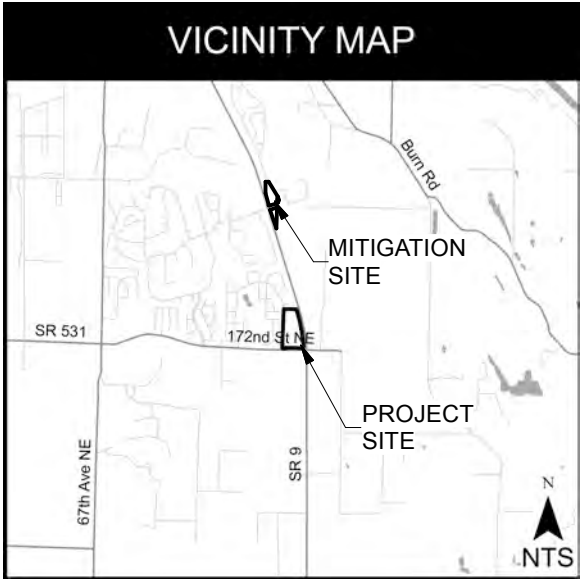
Figure E-3  
WRI Job # 21251  
Rated by: JG

**APPENDIX C:**  
**CRITICAL AREA STUDY & MITIGATION PLAN MAPS**

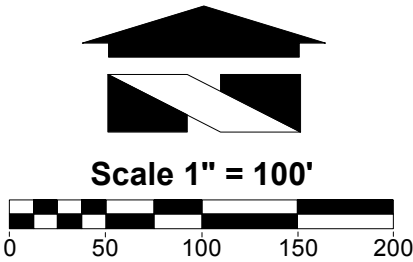


CRITICAL AREA STUDY & MITIGATION PLAN MAP  
**ZAHRADNIK - BINDING SITE PLAN**

PORTION OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 31N, RANGE 5E, W.M.



LEGEND	
	WETLAND
	STANDARD BUFFER
	WETLAND IMPACT (FILL)
	BUFFER AVERAGING REDUCTION (18,118 SF TOTAL)
	BUFFER AVERAGING ADDITION (18,118 SF TOTAL)
	BUFFER ENHANCEMENT (9,335 SF)
	TEMPORARY BUFFER IMPACTS (3,415 SF)
	PROPOSED COMMERCIAL
	PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL
	PROPOSED OPEN SPACE
	CRITICAL AREA TRACT BOUNDARY
	SPLIT-RAIL FENCE
	CRITICAL AREA SIGNS
	WESTERN RED CEDAR
	DATA SITES (8 TOTAL)



**Wetland Resources, Inc.**  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance  
9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
Phone: (425) 337-3174  
Fax: (425) 337-3045  
Email: mailbox@wetlandresources.com

Critical Area Study & Mitigation Plan Map  
**Zahradnik - Binding Site Plan**  
City Of Arlington

Grandview North LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

Sheet 1/2  
Project Number: 21251  
Drawn by: JG  
March 30, 2022



OFFSITE MITIGATION MAP  
**GRANDVIEW NORTH**

PORTION OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 31N, RANGE 5E, W.M.




LEGEND

 DELINEATED WETLAND BOUNDARY

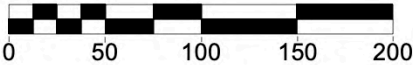
 APPROX WETLAND BOUNDARY

 STREAM

 PROPERTY BOUNDARY



Scale 1" = 100'



**Wetland Resources, Inc.**  
Delineation / Mitigation / Restoration / Habitat Creation / Permit Assistance

9505 19th Avenue S.E. Suite 106 Everett, Washington 98208  
Phone: (425) 337-3174  
Fax: (425) 337-3045  
Email: [mailbox@wetlandresources.com](mailto:mailbox@wetlandresources.com)

OFFSITE MITIGATION MAP  
**GRANDVIEW NORTH**  
CITY OF ARLINGTON

Grandview North LLC  
Attn: Scott Wammack  
PO Box 159  
Arlington, WA 98223

Sheet 2/2  
WRI #: 21251  
Drawn by: JG  
Date: March 10, 2022